

# **Nikon Green Procurement Standards**

**Separate Volume: Corresponding Chemical Substance Lists**



**Effective November 1, 2022 (2.3 edition)**

**NIKON CORPORATION**

## Table of Contents

I. Procurement Items .....	3
1. Prohibited Chemical Substances	3
Annex 1. Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III	31
Annex 2. Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV	37
2. Controlled Chemical Substances	41
(1) Controlled Chemical Substances	41
(2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation	48
II Manufacturing Processes .....	60
1. Prohibited Chemical Substances in Manufacturing Processes	60
(1) Ozone Depleting Substances	60
(2) Dusts specified under the Air Pollution Control Law	60
(3) Class I specified Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Law (Law concerning the Evaluation of Chemical Substances and Regulation of Their Manufacture, etc.)	61
(4) Hazardous Materials prohibited from Manufacture under the Industrial Safety and Health Act	62
(5) Others	62
2. Controlled Chemical Substances in Manufacturing Processes	63
(1) Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law	63
(2) Class I designated Hazardous Substances under the Soil Contamination Countermeasures Law	74
(3) Others	74
Revision History	75

## I. Procurement Items

### I-1. Prohibited Chemical Substances

The following table shows the chemical substances prohibited to be contained in procured items (finished products, parts and materials, packaging materials) and their maximum allowable concentration (threshold values). If multiple thresholds are written in a single threshold field, all of them must be satisfied.

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use														
1	Cadmium/cadmium Compounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU</li> <li>•ANNEX XVII Entry 23 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> </ul>	All except the below applications	0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of cadmium in homogeneous material	Pigment, anti-corrosion surface treatment, optical glass, stabilizer, plating, fluorescent, electrode, solder, electric contact, contact point, zinc plating plastic stabilizer														
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU Directive 94/62/EC on Packaging and Packaging Waste</li> <li>•US State Toxics in Packaging (TPCH Model Legislation)</li> </ul>	Packaging materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Intentionally added<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>•0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of the sum of cadmium, mercury, lead &amp; chromium VI in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	Pigment, paint, plastic stabilizer														
		ANNEX XVII Entry 72 <sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>•Textiles</li> <li>•Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of cadmium in homogeneous material	Pigment, dye														
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU Batteries Directive (2006/66/EC)</li> <li>•Korea "Quality Management and Industrial Products Safety Management Enforcement Ordinances"</li> <li>•Taiwan Waste Disposal Act (Regulation on heavy metal)</li> </ul>	Zinc-carbon batteries, alkaline manganese batteries, and nickel-metal hydride (Ni-MH) secondary batteries (except Button cells)	0.001% by weight (10ppm) of cadmium in a battery															
			Batteries, other than the batteries listed above (except for emergency and alarm systems, including emergency lighting, and medical equipment)	0.002% by weight (20ppm) of cadmium in a battery															
<p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cadmium</td> <td>7440-43-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cadmium oxide</td> <td>1306-19-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cadmium sulfide</td> <td>1306-23-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cadmium chloride</td> <td>10108-64-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cadmium sulfate</td> <td>10124-36-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cadmium fluoride</td> <td>7790-79-6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Cadmium	7440-43-9	Cadmium oxide	1306-19-0	Cadmium sulfide	1306-23-6	Cadmium chloride	10108-64-2	Cadmium sulfate	10124-36-4	Cadmium fluoride	7790-79-6
Substance name	CAS No.																		
Cadmium	7440-43-9																		
Cadmium oxide	1306-19-0																		
Cadmium sulfide	1306-23-6																		
Cadmium chloride	10108-64-2																		
Cadmium sulfate	10124-36-4																		
Cadmium fluoride	7790-79-6																		

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																																		
2	Chromium VI Compounds	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	All except the below applications	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of chromium VI in homogeneous material	Pigment, paint, ink, catalyst, plating, anticorrosion surface treatment, dye																																		
		ANNEX XVII Entry 47 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	Leather articles or articles containing leather parts coming into contact with the skin	0.0003 % by weight (3ppm) of the total dry weight of the leather	Tanning agent for leather goods																																		
		ANNEX XVII Entry 72 <sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of chromium VI in homogeneous material	Pigment, dye																																		
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EU Directive 94/62/EC on Packaging and Packaging Waste</li> <li>• US State Toxics in Packaging (TPCH Model Legislation)</li> </ul>	Packaging materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of the sum of cadmium, mercury, lead &amp; chromium VI in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	Pigment, paint, plastic stabilizer																																		
<p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Chromium (VI) oxide</td> <td>1333-82-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Barium chromate</td> <td>10294-40-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calcium chromate</td> <td>13765-19-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lead (II) chromate</td> <td>7758-97-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red</td> <td>12656-85-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lead sulfochromate yellow</td> <td>1344-37-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sodium chromate</td> <td>7775-11-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sodium dichromate</td> <td>10588-01-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strontium chromate</td> <td>7789-06-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Potassium dichromate</td> <td>7778-50-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Potassium chromate</td> <td>7789-00-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Zinc chromate</td> <td>13530-65-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pentazinc chromate octahydroxide</td> <td>49663-84-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Potassium hydroxyoctaoxodizincatedichromate</td> <td>11103-86-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ammonium Dichromate</td> <td>7789-09-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromium(VI)</td> <td>18540-29-9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Chromium (VI) oxide	1333-82-0	Barium chromate	10294-40-3	Calcium chromate	13765-19-0	Lead (II) chromate	7758-97-6	Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red	12656-85-8	Lead sulfochromate yellow	1344-37-2	Sodium chromate	7775-11-3	Sodium dichromate	10588-01-9	Strontium chromate	7789-06-2	Potassium dichromate	7778-50-9	Potassium chromate	7789-00-6	Zinc chromate	13530-65-9	Pentazinc chromate octahydroxide	49663-84-5	Potassium hydroxyoctaoxodizincatedichromate	11103-86-9	Ammonium Dichromate	7789-09-5	Chromium(VI)	18540-29-9
Substance name	CAS No.																																						
Chromium (VI) oxide	1333-82-0																																						
Barium chromate	10294-40-3																																						
Calcium chromate	13765-19-0																																						
Lead (II) chromate	7758-97-6																																						
Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red	12656-85-8																																						
Lead sulfochromate yellow	1344-37-2																																						
Sodium chromate	7775-11-3																																						
Sodium dichromate	10588-01-9																																						
Strontium chromate	7789-06-2																																						
Potassium dichromate	7778-50-9																																						
Potassium chromate	7789-00-6																																						
Zinc chromate	13530-65-9																																						
Pentazinc chromate octahydroxide	49663-84-5																																						
Potassium hydroxyoctaoxodizincatedichromate	11103-86-9																																						
Ammonium Dichromate	7789-09-5																																						
Chromium(VI)	18540-29-9																																						

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use
3	Lead/lead compounds	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	All except the below applications	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of lead in homogeneous material	Rubber hardener, pigment, paint, lubricant, plastic stabilizer, freemachining alloy,
		ANNEX XVII Entry 63 <sup>(11)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	Articles or accessible parts thereof which may be placed in the mouth by children	0.05% by weight (500 ppm) of lead in article or accessible part thereof	freecutting steel, optical material, X-ray shielding in CRT glass, solder material, curing agent, vulcanizing agent, ferroelectrics, plating, metal alloy
				0.05 µg/cm <sup>2</sup> /h (equivalent to 0.05 µg/g/h) in the rate of lead release from an article or any accessible part thereof	
		ANNEX XVII Entry 72 <sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of lead in homogeneous material	Pigment, dye
		U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA)	Consumer products designed or intended primarily for children 12 years of age or younger	0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of lead in the children's product	Pigment, paint, stabilizer, colorant
		U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA)	Paint and similar surface coatings of toys and other articles intended for use by children	0.009% by weight (90 ppm) of lead in surface coating	Pigment, paint, stabilizer, colorant
		US/CA Proposition 65 Case law	Cables/cords with thermoset or thermoplastic coatings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.03% by weight (300 ppm) of lead in surface coating</li> </ul>	Pigment, paint, stabilizer, colorant
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EU Directive 94/62/EC on Packaging and Packaging Waste</li> <li>• US State Toxics in Packaging (TPCH Model Legislation)</li> </ul>	packaging materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of the sum of cadmium, mercury, lead &amp; chromium VI in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	Pigment, paint, plastic stabilizer
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Brazilian Batteries Regulation National Environmental Council Resolution 401</li> <li>• Chinese National Standards regarding the limit of hazardous substances in batteries (GB24427-2021)</li> <li>• Korea "Quality Management and</li> </ul>	Zinc-carbon batteries	0.1% by weight (1,000ppm) of lead in a battery	
Alkaline manganese batteries	0.004% by weight (40ppm) of lead in a battery				
Nickel-metal hydride (Ni-MH) secondary batteries (except Button cells)	0.4% by weight (4,000ppm) of lead in a battery				
Zinc silver oxide button batteries	0.02% by weight (200ppm) of lead in a battery				

<b>Lead/lead compounds (continued)</b>	Industrial Products Safety Management Enforcement Ordinances”	Alkaline zinc oxygen button batteries	0.05% by weight (500ppm) of lead in a battery																																																		
	<p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Lead</td><td>7439-92-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) sulfate</td><td>7446-14-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) carbonate</td><td>598-63-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) chromate</td><td>7758-97-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red</td><td>12656-85-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead hydrocarbonate</td><td>1319-46-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead acetate</td><td>301-04-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) acetate, trihydrate</td><td>6080-56-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead phosphate</td><td>7446-27-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead selenide</td><td>12069-00-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (IV) oxide</td><td>1309-60-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II,IV) oxide</td><td>1314-41-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) sulfide</td><td>1314-87-0</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) oxide</td><td>1317-36-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) carbonate basic</td><td>1319-46-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead hydroxidcarbonate</td><td>1344-36-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) phosphate</td><td>7446-27-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead sulfochromate yellow</td><td>1344-37-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) titanate</td><td>12060-00-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead sulfate, sulphuric acid, lead salt</td><td>15739-80-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead sulphate, tribasic</td><td>12202-17-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead stearate</td><td>1072-35-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead oxide</td><td>1335-25-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Lead (II) fluoride</td><td>7783-46-2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				Substance name	CAS No.	Lead	7439-92-1	Lead (II) sulfate	7446-14-2	Lead (II) carbonate	598-63-0	Lead (II) chromate	7758-97-6	Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red	12656-85-8	Lead hydrocarbonate	1319-46-6	Lead acetate	301-04-2	Lead (II) acetate, trihydrate	6080-56-4	Lead phosphate	7446-27-7	Lead selenide	12069-00-0	Lead (IV) oxide	1309-60-0	Lead (II,IV) oxide	1314-41-6	Lead (II) sulfide	1314-87-0	Lead (II) oxide	1317-36-8	Lead (II) carbonate basic	1319-46-6	Lead hydroxidcarbonate	1344-36-1	Lead (II) phosphate	7446-27-7	Lead sulfochromate yellow	1344-37-2	Lead (II) titanate	12060-00-3	Lead sulfate, sulphuric acid, lead salt	15739-80-7	Lead sulphate, tribasic	12202-17-4	Lead stearate	1072-35-1	Lead oxide	1335-25-7	Lead (II) fluoride
Substance name	CAS No.																																																				
Lead	7439-92-1																																																				
Lead (II) sulfate	7446-14-2																																																				
Lead (II) carbonate	598-63-0																																																				
Lead (II) chromate	7758-97-6																																																				
Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red	12656-85-8																																																				
Lead hydrocarbonate	1319-46-6																																																				
Lead acetate	301-04-2																																																				
Lead (II) acetate, trihydrate	6080-56-4																																																				
Lead phosphate	7446-27-7																																																				
Lead selenide	12069-00-0																																																				
Lead (IV) oxide	1309-60-0																																																				
Lead (II,IV) oxide	1314-41-6																																																				
Lead (II) sulfide	1314-87-0																																																				
Lead (II) oxide	1317-36-8																																																				
Lead (II) carbonate basic	1319-46-6																																																				
Lead hydroxidcarbonate	1344-36-1																																																				
Lead (II) phosphate	7446-27-7																																																				
Lead sulfochromate yellow	1344-37-2																																																				
Lead (II) titanate	12060-00-3																																																				
Lead sulfate, sulphuric acid, lead salt	15739-80-7																																																				
Lead sulphate, tribasic	12202-17-4																																																				
Lead stearate	1072-35-1																																																				
Lead oxide	1335-25-7																																																				
Lead (II) fluoride	7783-46-2																																																				

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use
4	Mercury/mercury compounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU</li> <li>•ANNEX XVII Entry 18, 18a of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> </ul>	All except the below applications	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of mercury in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	Fluorescent bulb, contact point material, pigment, anti-corrosion, switches, antibacterial treatment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU Directive 94/62/EC on Packaging and Packaging Waste</li> <li>•US State Toxics in Packaging (TPCH Model Legislation)</li> </ul>	Packaging materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.01% by weight (100 ppm) of the sum of cadmium, mercury, lead &amp; chromium VI in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	Pigment, paint, plastic stabilizer
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU Batteries Directive (2006/66/EC)</li> <li>•USA Federal Mercury-Containing and Rechargeable Battery Management Act (MRBM)</li> <li>•Canada Products containing Mercury Regulations SOR/2014-254</li> <li>•Chinese National Standards regarding the limit of hazardous substances in batteries (GB24427-2021)</li> <li>•Korea "Quality Management and Industrial Products Safety Management Enforcement Ordinances"</li> <li>•Taiwan Waste Disposal Act (Regulation on heavy metal)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Zinc-carbon batteries</li> <li>•Alkaline manganese batteries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added<sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.0001% by weight (1ppm) of mercury in a battery</li> <li>• 0.0005% by weight (5ppm) of mercury in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Nickel-metal hydride (Ni-MH) secondary batteries (except Button cells)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.0001% by weight (1ppm) of mercury in a battery</li> <li>• 0.0005% by weight (5ppm) of mercury in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	
			Batteries, other than the batteries listed above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0.0005% by weight (5ppm) of mercury in homogeneous material</li> </ul>	
Representative examples of relevant substance					
Substance name					CAS No.
Mercury					7439-97-6
Mercuric chloride					33631-63-9
Mercury (II) chloride					7487-94-7
Mercuric sulfate					7783-35-9
Mercuric nitrate					10045-94-0
Mercuric (II) oxide					21908-53-2
Mercuric sulfide					1344-48-5

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use	
5	Polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU	All	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in homogeneous material	Flame retardant	
		Representative examples of relevant substance				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		Polybrominated Biphenyls		59536-65-1		
		Dibromobiphenyl		92-86-4		
		2-Bromobiphenyl		2052-07-5		
		3-Bromobiphenyl		2113-57-7		
		4-Bromobiphenyl		92-66-0		
		Tribromobiphenyl		59080-34-1		
		Tetrabromobiphenyl		40088-45-7		
		Pentabromobiphenyl		56307-79-0		
		Hexabromobiphenyl		59080-40-9		
		Hexabromo-1,1-biphenyl		36355-01-8		
		Firemaster FF-1		67774-32-7		
Heptabromobiphenyl		35194-78-6				
Octabromobiphenyl		61288-13-9				
Nonabromobiphenyl		27753-52-2				
Decabromobiphenyl		13654-09-6				
6	Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs)	•RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU •Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances	Electrical and electronic products (Including accessories)	• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>  • 0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in homogeneous material	Flame retardant	
		EU Revised POPs Regulation (EU) 2019/1021	All except the above	• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>  • 0.05% by weight (500 ppm) for the sum of PBDEs <sup>(10)</sup> in article		
		US Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) PBT Rules	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup> (Only DecaBDE)		
		Representative examples of relevant substance				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		Bromodiphenyl ether		101-55-3		
		Dibromodiphenyl ether		2050-47-7		
		Tribromodiphenyl ether		49690-94-0		
		Tetrabromodiphenyl ether		40088-47-9		
		Pentabromodiphenyl ether (note: Commercially available PeBDPO is a complex reaction mixture containing a variety of brominated diphenyloxides)		32534-81-9 (CAS number used for commercial grades of PeBDPO)		
Hexabromodiphenyl ether		36483-60-0				
Heptabromodiphenyl ether		68928-80-3				
Octabromodiphenyl ether		32536-52-0				
Nonabromodiphenyl ether		63936-56-1				
Decabromodiphenyl ether (DecaBDE)		1163-19-5				



**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use						
7	<b>Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and specific substitutes</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> <li>• ANNEX XVII Entry 24-26 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> <li>• US TSCA</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Insulation oil, lubricant oil, electrical insulation medium, solvent, electrolytic solution, plasticizer, flame retardant, dielectric sealant, printing ink, carbonless copying paper						
						Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Polychlorinated Biphenyls (all isomers and congeners)</td> <td>1336-36-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monomethyl-tetrachloro-diphenyl methane (Ugilec 141)</td> <td>76253-60-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monomethyl-dichloro-diphenyl methane (Ugilec 121, Ugilec 21)</td> <td>81161-70-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Monomethyl-dibromo-diphenyl methane (DBBT)</td> <td>99688-47-8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Substance name	CAS No.	Polychlorinated Biphenyls (all isomers and congeners)	1336-36-3
Substance name	CAS No.										
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (all isomers and congeners)	1336-36-3										
Monomethyl-tetrachloro-diphenyl methane (Ugilec 141)	76253-60-6										
Monomethyl-dichloro-diphenyl methane (Ugilec 121, Ugilec 21)	81161-70-8										
Monomethyl-dibromo-diphenyl methane (DBBT)	99688-47-8										
8	<b>Polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs)</b>	ANNEX XVII Entry 1 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All	0.005% by weight (50 ppm) in material	Insulation oil, lubricant oil, electrical insulation medium, solvent, electrolytic solution, plasticizer, flame retardant, coatings for electrical wire and cable, dielectric sealant printing ink, carbonless copying paper						
						Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Polychlorinated Terphenyls (all isomers and congeners)</td> <td>61788-33-8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Substance name	CAS No.	Polychlorinated Terphenyls (all isomers and congeners)	61788-33-8
Substance name	CAS No.										
Polychlorinated Terphenyls (all isomers and congeners)	61788-33-8										
9	<b>Polychlorinated naphthalenes (PCNs)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> <li>• EU Revised POPs regulation (EU) 2019/1021</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Lubricant, paint, stabilizer (electric haracteristic, flame-resistant, waterresistant) insulator, flame retardant, antiseptics, mildew repellent						
						Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Polychlorinated naphthalenes</td> <td>70776-03-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Substance name	CAS No.	Polychlorinated naphthalenes	70776-03-3
Substance name	CAS No.										
Polychlorinated naphthalenes	70776-03-3										

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use		
10	Shortchain chlorinated paraffins (C10 –13) (SCCPs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU Revised POPs regulation (EU)2019/1021</li> <li>•Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> </ul>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>•0.15% by weight (1,500 ppm) in article</li> </ul>	Plasticizer for PVC, flame retardant		
						Representative examples of relevant substance	
						Substance name	CAS No.
						Alkanes, C10-13, chloro	85535-84-8
Alkanes, C10-12, chloro	108171-26-2						
Alkanes, C12-13, chloro	71011-12-6						
11	Tri-substituted organostannic compounds	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•ANNEX XVII Entry 20 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> <li>•Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> </ul>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>•0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of tin in a part</li> </ul>	Stabilizer, antioxidant, antibacterial and antifungal agent, antifoulant, antiseptic, paint, pigment, antistaining		
						Representative examples of relevant substance	
						Substance name	CAS No.
						Triphenyltin-N, N-dimethyldithiocarbamate	1803-12-9
						Triphenyltinfluoride	379-52-2
						Triphenyltinacetate	900-95-8
						Triphenyltinchloride	639-58-7
						Triphenyltinhydroxide	76-87-9
						Triphenyltin fattyacid ((9-11) salt)	18380-71-7 18380-72-8 47672-31-1 94850-90-5
						Triphenyltinchloroacetate	7094-94-2
						Tributyltinmethacrylate	2155-70-6
						Bis(tributyltin)fumalate	6454-35-9
						Tributyltinfluoride	1983-10-4
						Bis(tributyltin)2,3-dibromosuccinate	31732-71-5
						Tributyltinacetate	56-36-0
						Tributyltinlaurate	3090-36-6
						Bis(tributyltin)phthalate	4782-29-0
						Copolymer of alkyl (c=8) acrylate, methyl methacrylate and tributyltin methacrylate	67772-01-4
						Tributyltinsulfamate	6517-25-5
						Bis(tributyltin)maleate	14275-57-1
						Tributyltinchloride	1461-22-9 7342-38-3
						Tributyltin cyclopentane carbonate = mixture	85409-17-2
						Tributyltin-1,2,3,4,4a,4b,5,6,10,10a-decahydro-7-isopropyl-1,4a-dimethyl-1-phenanthrenecarboxylatemix	26239-64-5

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use							
12	Tributyl tin oxide (TBTO)	Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Antiseptic, antifungal agent, paint, pigment, antistaining, refrigerant, foaming agent, extinguishant, solvent cleaner, stabilizer for PVC, curing catalyst for silicone resin and urethane resin							
						<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Tributyl tin oxide (TBTO)</td> <td>56-35-9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Substance name	CAS No.	Tributyl tin oxide (TBTO)	56-35-9		
Substance name	CAS No.											
Tributyl tin oxide (TBTO)	56-35-9											
13	Dibutyltin (DBT) compounds	ANNEX XVII Entry 20 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All	•0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of tin in a part	Plasticizer, ink, stabilizer for PVC, curing catalyst for silicone resin and urethane resin							
						<p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Dibutyltin oxide</td> <td>818-08-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibutyltin diacetate</td> <td>1067-33-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibutyltin dilaurate</td> <td>77-58-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibutyltin maleate</td> <td>78-04-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibutyltin dichloride</td> <td>683-18-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Substance name	CAS No.	Dibutyltin oxide	818-08-6	Dibutyltin diacetate	1067-33-0
Substance name	CAS No.											
Dibutyltin oxide	818-08-6											
Dibutyltin diacetate	1067-33-0											
Dibutyltin dilaurate	77-58-7											
Dibutyltin maleate	78-04-6											
Dibutyltin dichloride	683-18-1											
14	Diocetyl tin (DOT) compounds	ANNEX XVII Entry 20 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	(a) textile and leather articles intended to come into contact with the skin, (b) childcare articles (c) wocomponent room temperature vulcanisation moulding kits (RTV-2 moulding kits)	•0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of tin in a part	Stabilizer for PVC, curing catalyst for silicone resin and urethane resin							
						<p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Diocetyl Tin Oxide</td> <td>870-08-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diocetyl tin dilaurate</td> <td>3648-18-8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Substance name	CAS No.	Diocetyl Tin Oxide	870-08-6	Diocetyl tin dilaurate	3648-18-8
Substance name	CAS No.											
Diocetyl Tin Oxide	870-08-6											
Diocetyl tin dilaurate	3648-18-8											

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																																																																																																										
15	Ozone depleting substances	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Montreal Protocol</li> <li>• EU EC No. 2037/2000</li> <li>• EC 1005/2009</li> <li>• US Clean Air Act</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Refrigerant, foaming agent, extinguishant, solvent cleaner																																																																																																										
Representative examples of relevant substance																																																																																																															
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11)</td><td>75-69-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Dichlorodifluoromethane (CFC-12)</td><td>75-71-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Chlorotrifluoromethane (CFC-13)</td><td>75-72-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Pentachlorofluoroethane (CFC-111)</td><td>354-56-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Tetrachlorodifluoroethane (CFC-112)</td><td>76-12-0</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-2,2-difluoroethane (CFC-112a)</td><td>28605-74-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113)</td><td>76-13-1</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2 trifluoroethane (CFC-113a)</td><td>26523-64-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (CFC-114)</td><td>354-58-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)</td><td>76-14-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Heptachlorofluoropropane (CFC-211)</td><td>76-15-3</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1,2,2,3,3-Heptachloro-3-fluoropropane (CFC-211aa)</td><td>422-78-6</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptachloro-2-fluoropropane (CFC-211ba)</td><td>135401-87-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Hexachlorodifluoropropane (CFC-212)</td><td>422-78-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Pentachlorotrifluoropropane (CFC-213)</td><td>422-81-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane (CFC-214)</td><td>3182-26-1</td></tr> <tr><td>1,2,2,3-Tetrachloro-1,1,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214aa)</td><td>2354-06-5</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1,3-Tetrachloro-2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214cb)</td><td>134237-31-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215)</td><td>29255-31-0</td></tr> <tr><td>1,2,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215aa)</td><td>677-68-9</td></tr> <tr><td>1,2,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ba)</td><td>2268-46-4</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215bb)</td><td>1599-41-3</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ca)</td><td>1599-41-3</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215cb)</td><td>76-17-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Dichlorohexafluoropropane (CFC-216)</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>Chloroheptafluoropropane (CFC-217)</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromochloromethane (Halon-1011)</td><td>4259-43-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromodifluoromethane (Halon-1202)</td><td>661-97-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211)</td><td>422-86-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301)</td><td>74-97-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon-2402)</td><td>75-61-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Tetrachloromethane (carbon tetrachloride)</td><td>353-59-3</td></tr> <tr><td>1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methylchloroform)</td><td>75-63-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromomethane (methyl bromide)</td><td>124-73-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromoethane (ethyl bromide)</td><td>56-23-5</td></tr> <tr><td>1-Bromopropane (n-propyl bromide)</td><td>71-55-6</td></tr> <tr><td>Trifluoroiodomethane (trifluoromethyl iodide)</td><td>74-83-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Chloromethane (methyl chloride)</td><td>74-96-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromofluoromethane (HBFC-21 B2)</td><td>106-94-5</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromodifluoromethane (HBFC-22 B1)</td><td>2314-97-8</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromofluoromethane (HBFC-31 B1)</td><td>74-87-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Tetrabromofluoroethane (HBFC-121 B4)</td><td>1868-53-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Tribromodifluoroethane (HBFC-122 B3)</td><td>1511-62-2</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-123 B2)</td><td>373-52-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromotetrafluoroethane (HBFC-124 B1)</td><td>306-80-9</td></tr> <tr><td>Tribromofluoroethane (HBFC-131 B3)</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromodifluoroethane (HBFC-132 B2)</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-133 B1)</td><td>75-82-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Dibromofluoroethane (HBFC-141 B2)</td><td>421-06-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromodifluoroethane (HBFC-142 B1)</td><td>358-97-4</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)</td><td>420-47-3</td></tr> <tr><td>Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)</td><td>762-49-2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11)	75-69-4	Dichlorodifluoromethane (CFC-12)	75-71-8	Chlorotrifluoromethane (CFC-13)	75-72-9	Pentachlorofluoroethane (CFC-111)	354-56-3	Tetrachlorodifluoroethane (CFC-112)	76-12-0	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-2,2-difluoroethane (CFC-112a)	28605-74-5	Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113)	76-13-1	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2 trifluoroethane (CFC-113a)	26523-64-8	Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (CFC-114)	354-58-5	Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)	76-14-2	Heptachlorofluoropropane (CFC-211)	76-15-3	1,1,1,2,2,3,3-Heptachloro-3-fluoropropane (CFC-211aa)	422-78-6	1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptachloro-2-fluoropropane (CFC-211ba)	135401-87-5	Hexachlorodifluoropropane (CFC-212)	422-78-6	Pentachlorotrifluoropropane (CFC-213)	422-81-1	Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane (CFC-214)	3182-26-1	1,2,2,3-Tetrachloro-1,1,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214aa)	2354-06-5	1,1,1,3-Tetrachloro-2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214cb)	134237-31-3	Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215)	29255-31-0	1,2,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215aa)	677-68-9	1,2,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ba)	2268-46-4	1,1,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215bb)	1599-41-3	1,1,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ca)	1599-41-3	1,1,1-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215cb)	76-17-5	Dichlorohexafluoropropane (CFC-216)	-	Chloroheptafluoropropane (CFC-217)	-	Bromochloromethane (Halon-1011)	4259-43-2	Dibromodifluoromethane (Halon-1202)	661-97-2	Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211)	422-86-6	Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301)	74-97-5	Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon-2402)	75-61-6	Tetrachloromethane (carbon tetrachloride)	353-59-3	1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methylchloroform)	75-63-8	Bromomethane (methyl bromide)	124-73-2	Bromoethane (ethyl bromide)	56-23-5	1-Bromopropane (n-propyl bromide)	71-55-6	Trifluoroiodomethane (trifluoromethyl iodide)	74-83-9	Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	74-96-4	Dibromofluoromethane (HBFC-21 B2)	106-94-5	Bromodifluoromethane (HBFC-22 B1)	2314-97-8	Bromofluoromethane (HBFC-31 B1)	74-87-3	Tetrabromofluoroethane (HBFC-121 B4)	1868-53-7	Tribromodifluoroethane (HBFC-122 B3)	1511-62-2	Dibromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-123 B2)	373-52-4	Bromotetrafluoroethane (HBFC-124 B1)	306-80-9	Tribromofluoroethane (HBFC-131 B3)	-	Dibromodifluoroethane (HBFC-132 B2)	-	Bromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-133 B1)	75-82-1	Dibromofluoroethane (HBFC-141 B2)	421-06-7	Bromodifluoroethane (HBFC-142 B1)	358-97-4	Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)	420-47-3	Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)	762-49-2
Substance name	CAS No.																																																																																																														
Trichlorofluoromethane (CFC-11)	75-69-4																																																																																																														
Dichlorodifluoromethane (CFC-12)	75-71-8																																																																																																														
Chlorotrifluoromethane (CFC-13)	75-72-9																																																																																																														
Pentachlorofluoroethane (CFC-111)	354-56-3																																																																																																														
Tetrachlorodifluoroethane (CFC-112)	76-12-0																																																																																																														
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-2,2-difluoroethane (CFC-112a)	28605-74-5																																																																																																														
Trichlorotrifluoroethane (CFC-113)	76-13-1																																																																																																														
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,2 trifluoroethane (CFC-113a)	26523-64-8																																																																																																														
Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (CFC-114)	354-58-5																																																																																																														
Monochloropentafluoroethane (CFC-115)	76-14-2																																																																																																														
Heptachlorofluoropropane (CFC-211)	76-15-3																																																																																																														
1,1,1,2,2,3,3-Heptachloro-3-fluoropropane (CFC-211aa)	422-78-6																																																																																																														
1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptachloro-2-fluoropropane (CFC-211ba)	135401-87-5																																																																																																														
Hexachlorodifluoropropane (CFC-212)	422-78-6																																																																																																														
Pentachlorotrifluoropropane (CFC-213)	422-81-1																																																																																																														
Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane (CFC-214)	3182-26-1																																																																																																														
1,2,2,3-Tetrachloro-1,1,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214aa)	2354-06-5																																																																																																														
1,1,1,3-Tetrachloro-2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (CFC-214cb)	134237-31-3																																																																																																														
Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215)	29255-31-0																																																																																																														
1,2,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215aa)	677-68-9																																																																																																														
1,2,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ba)	2268-46-4																																																																																																														
1,1,2-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215bb)	1599-41-3																																																																																																														
1,1,3-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215ca)	1599-41-3																																																																																																														
1,1,1-Trichloropentafluoropropane (CFC-215cb)	76-17-5																																																																																																														
Dichlorohexafluoropropane (CFC-216)	-																																																																																																														
Chloroheptafluoropropane (CFC-217)	-																																																																																																														
Bromochloromethane (Halon-1011)	4259-43-2																																																																																																														
Dibromodifluoromethane (Halon-1202)	661-97-2																																																																																																														
Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211)	422-86-6																																																																																																														
Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301)	74-97-5																																																																																																														
Dibromotetrafluoroethane (Halon-2402)	75-61-6																																																																																																														
Tetrachloromethane (carbon tetrachloride)	353-59-3																																																																																																														
1,1,1-Trichloroethane (methylchloroform)	75-63-8																																																																																																														
Bromomethane (methyl bromide)	124-73-2																																																																																																														
Bromoethane (ethyl bromide)	56-23-5																																																																																																														
1-Bromopropane (n-propyl bromide)	71-55-6																																																																																																														
Trifluoroiodomethane (trifluoromethyl iodide)	74-83-9																																																																																																														
Chloromethane (methyl chloride)	74-96-4																																																																																																														
Dibromofluoromethane (HBFC-21 B2)	106-94-5																																																																																																														
Bromodifluoromethane (HBFC-22 B1)	2314-97-8																																																																																																														
Bromofluoromethane (HBFC-31 B1)	74-87-3																																																																																																														
Tetrabromofluoroethane (HBFC-121 B4)	1868-53-7																																																																																																														
Tribromodifluoroethane (HBFC-122 B3)	1511-62-2																																																																																																														
Dibromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-123 B2)	373-52-4																																																																																																														
Bromotetrafluoroethane (HBFC-124 B1)	306-80-9																																																																																																														
Tribromofluoroethane (HBFC-131 B3)	-																																																																																																														
Dibromodifluoroethane (HBFC-132 B2)	-																																																																																																														
Bromotrifluoroethane (HBFC-133 B1)	75-82-1																																																																																																														
Dibromofluoroethane (HBFC-141 B2)	421-06-7																																																																																																														
Bromodifluoroethane (HBFC-142 B1)	358-97-4																																																																																																														
Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)	420-47-3																																																																																																														
Bromofluoroethane (HBFC-151 B1)	762-49-2																																																																																																														

Ozone depleting substances (continued)		
	Hexabromofluoropropane (HBFC-221 B6)	—
	Pentabromodifluoropropane (HBFC-222 B5)	—
	Tetrabromotrifluoropropane (HBFC-223 B4)	—
	Tribromotetrafluoropropane (HBFC-224 B3)	—
	Dibromopentafluoropropane (HBFC-225 B2)	431-78-7
	Bromohexafluoropropane (HBFC-226 B1)	2252-78-0
	Pentabromofluoropropane (HBFC-231 B5)	—
	Tetrabromodifluoropropane (HBFC-232 B4)	—
	Tribromotrifluoropropane (HBFC-233 B3)	—
	Dibromotetrafluoropropane (HBFC-234 B2)	—
	Bromopentafluoropropane (HBFC-235 B1)	460-88-8
	Tetrabromofluoropropane (HBFC-241 B4)	—
	Tribromodifluoropropane (HBFC-242 B3)	70192-80-2
	Dibromotrifluoropropane (HBFC-243 B2)	431-21-0
	Bromotetrafluoropropane (HBFC-244 B1)	679-84-5
	Tribromofluoropropane (HBFC-251 B3)	75372-14-4
	Dibromodifluoropropane (HBFC-252 B2)	460-25-3
	Bromotrifluoropropane (HBFC-253 B1)	421-46-5
	Dibromofluoropropane (HBFC-261 B2)	51584-26-0
	Bromodifluoropropane (HBFC-262 B1)	—
	Bromofluoropropane (HBFC-271 B1)	1871-72-3
	Dichlorofluoromethane (HCFC-21)	75-43-4
	Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)	75-45-6
	Chlorofluoromethane (HCFC-31)	593-70-4
	Tetrachlorofluoroethane (HCFC-121)	134237-32-4
	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-2-fluoroethane (HCFC-121a)	354-14-3 354-11-0
	Trichlorodifluoroethane (HCFC-122)	41834-16-6
	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2-difluoroethane (HCFC-122a)	354-21-2
	1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-difluoroethane (HCFC-122b)	354-15-4 354-12-1
	Dichlorotrifluoroethane (HCFC-123)	34077-87-7
	1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123a)	306-83-2
	1,1-Dichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (HCFC-123b)	354-23-4 812-04-4
	Chlorotetrafluoroethane (HCFC-124)	63938-10-3
	1-chloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HCFC-124a)	2837-89-0 354-25-6
	Trichlorofluoroethane (HCFC-131)	27154-33-2; 134237-34-6
	1,1,2-Trichloro-2-fluoroethane (HCFC-131)	359-28-4
	1,1,2-Trichloro-1-fluoroethane (HCFC131a)	811-95-0
	1,1,1-Trichloro-2-fluoroethane (HCFC-131b)	2366-36-1
	Dichlorodifluoroethane (HCFC-132)	25915-78-0
	1,1-Dichloro-2,2-difluoroethane (HCFC-132a)	431-06-1
	1,2-Dichloro-1,1-difluoroethane (HCFC-132b)	471-43-2
	1,1-Dichloro-1,2-difluoroethane (HCFC-132c)	1649-08-7 1842-05-3
	Chlorotrifluoroethane (HCFC-133)	1330-45-6
	2-Chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HCFC-133a)	431-07-2
	1-Chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HCFC-133b)	75-88-7 421-04-5
	Dichlorofluoroethane(HCFC-141)	25167-88-8
	1,1-Dichloro-2-fluoroethane (HCFC-141a)	430-57-9
	1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoroethane (HCFC-141b)	430-53-5 1717-00-6
	Chlorodifluoroethane (HCFC-142)	25497-29-4
	1-Chloro-1,1-difluoroethane (HCFC-142b)	338-65-8
	1-Chloro-1,2-difluoroethane (HCFC-142a)	75-68-3 338-64-7
	Chlorofluoroethane (HCFC-151)	110587-14-9
	1-Chloro-1-fluoroethane (HCFC-151a)	762-50-5 1615-75-4
	Hexachlorofluoropropane (HCFC-221)	134237-35-7
	1,1,1,2,2,3-Hexachloro-3-fluoropropane (HCFC-221ab)	29470-94-8 422-26-4

Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Pentachlorodifluoropropane (HCFC-222)		
		1,1,1,3,3-pentachloro-2,2-difluoropropane (HCFC-222ca)	134237-36-8 422-49-1
	1,2,2,3,3-pentachloro-1,1-difluoropropane (HCFC-222aa)	422-30-0	
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Tetrachlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC-223)		
		1,1,3,3-Tetrachloro-1,2,2-trifluoropropane (HCFC-223ca)	134237-37-9 422-52-6
	1,1,1,3-Tetrachloro-2,2,3-trifluoropropane (HCFC-223cb)	422-50-4	
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Trichlorotetrafluoropropane (HCFC-224)		
		1,3,3-Trichloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-224ca)	134237-38-0 422-54-8
		1,1,3-Trichloro-1,2,2,3-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-224cb)	422-53-7
		1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-224cc)	422-51-7
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Dichloropentafluoropropane (HCFC-225)		
		2,2-Dichloro-1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225aa)	127564-92-5 128903-21-9
		2,3-Dichloro-1,1,1,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225ba)	422-48-0
		1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225bb)	422-44-6
		3,3-Dichloro-1,1,1,2,2-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225ca)	422-56-0
		1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225cb)	507-55-1
		1,1-Dichloro-1,2,2,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225cc)	13474-88-9
		1,2-Dichloro-1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225da)	431-86-7
		1,3-Dichloro-1,1,2,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225ea)	136013-79-1
		1,1-Dichloro-1,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-225eb)	111512-56-2
	Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chlorohexafluoropropane (HCFC-226)	
		2-Chloro-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-propane (HCFC-226da)	134308-72-8 431-87-8
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Pentachlorofluoropropane (HCFC-231)		
		1,1,1,2,3-pentachloro-2-fluoro-propane (HCFC-231bb)	134190-48-0 421-94-3
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Tetrachlorodifluoropropane (HCFC-232)		
		1,1,1,3-Tetrachloro-3,3-difluoropropane (HCFC-232fc)	134237-39-1 460-89-9
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Trichlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC-233)		
		1,1,1-Trichloro-3,3,3-trifluoropropane (HCFC-233fb)	134237-40-4 7125-83-9
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Dichlorotetrafluoropropane (HCFC-234)		
		1,2-Dichloro-1,2,3,3-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-234db)	127564-83-4 425-94-5
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chloropentafluoropropane (HCFC-235)		
		1-Chloro-1,1,3,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HCFC-235fa)	134237-41-5 460-92-4
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Tetrachlorofluoropropane (HCFC-241)		
		1,1,2,3-Tetrachloro-1-fluoropropane (HCFC-241db)	134190-49-1 666-27-3
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Trichlorodifluoropropane (HCFC-242)		
		1,3,3,Trichloro-1,1-difluoropropane (HCFC-242fa)	134237-42-6 460-63-9
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Dichlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC-243)		
		1,1-Dichloro-1,2,2-trifluoropropane (HCFC-243cc)	134237-43-7 7125-99-7
		2,3-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoropropane (HCFC-243db)	338-75-0
		3,3-Dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoropropane (HCFC-243fa)	460-69-5
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chlorotetrafluoropropane (HCFC-244)		
		3-Chloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-244ca)	134190-50-4 679-85-6
		1-Chloro-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoropropane (HCFC-244cc)	421-75-0
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Trichlorofluoropropane (HCFC-251)		
		1,1,3-Trichloro-1-fluoropropane (HCFC-251fb)	134190-51-5 818-99-5
		1,1,2-Trichloro-1-fluoropropane (HCFC-251dc)	421-41-0
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Dichlorodifluoropropane (HCFC-252)		
		1,3-Dichloro-1,1-difluoropropane (HCFC-252fb)	134190-52-6 819-00-1
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chlorotrifluoropropane (HCFC-253)		
		3-Chloro-1,1,1-trifluoropropane (HCFC-253fb)	134237-44-8 460-35-5
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Dichlorofluoropropane (HCFC-261)		
		1,1-Dichloro-1-fluoropropane (HCFC-261fc)	134237-45-9 7799-56-6
		1,2-Dichloro-2-fluoro-propane (HCFC-261ba)	420-97-3
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chlorodifluoropropane (HCFC-262)		
		1-Chloro-2,2-difluoropropane (HCFC-262ca)	134190-53-7 420-99-5
		2-Chloro-1,3-difluoropropane (HCFC-262da)	102738-79-4
		1-Chloro-1,1-difluoropropane (HCFC-262fc)	421-02-3
Ozone depleting substances (continued)	Chlorofluoropropane (HCFC-271)		
		2-Chloro-2-fluoropropane (HCFC-271ba)	134190-54-8 420-44-0
		1-Chloro-1-fluoropropane (HCFC-271fb)	430-55-7
Note: These substances may contain further isomers that are not listed here. Isomers with CAS numbers have been included when available.			

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use															
16	Radioactive substances	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•EU-D 96/29/Euratom</li> <li>•Act on the Regulation of Nuclear Source Material, Nuclear Fuel Material, and Reactors</li> <li>•Japan Law oncerning Prevention from Radiation Hazards</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Optical properties (thorium), measuring device, gauges, detector															
		Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Uranium-238</td> <td>7440-61-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Radon</td> <td>10043-92-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Americium-241</td> <td>14596-10-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thorium-232</td> <td>7440-29-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cesium-137</td> <td>10045-97-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Strontium-90</td> <td>10098-97-2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Uranium-238	7440-61-1	Radon	10043-92-2	Americium-241	14596-10-2	Thorium-232	7440-29-1	Cesium-137	10045-97-3	Strontium-90	10098-97-2
Substance name	CAS No.																			
Uranium-238	7440-61-1																			
Radon	10043-92-2																			
Americium-241	14596-10-2																			
Thorium-232	7440-29-1																			
Cesium-137	10045-97-3																			
Strontium-90	10098-97-2																			
17	Asbestos	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•ANNEX XVII Entry 6 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> <li>•US TSCA</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Insulator, filler, pigment, paint, talc, heat insulating material															
		Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Asbestos</td> <td>1332-21-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actinolite</td> <td>77536-66-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Amosite (Grunerite)</td> <td>12172-73-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Anthophyllite</td> <td>77536-67-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrysotile</td> <td>12001-29-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Crocidolite</td> <td>12001-28-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tremolite</td> <td>77536-68-6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Asbestos	1332-21-4	Actinolite	77536-66-4	Amosite (Grunerite)	12172-73-5	Anthophyllite	77536-67-5	Chrysotile	12001-29-5	Crocidolite	12001-28-4
Substance name	CAS No.																			
Asbestos	1332-21-4																			
Actinolite	77536-66-4																			
Amosite (Grunerite)	12172-73-5																			
Anthophyllite	77536-67-5																			
Chrysotile	12001-29-5																			
Crocidolite	12001-28-4																			
Tremolite	77536-68-6																			

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																																													
18	Azocolourants and azodyes which form certain aromatic amines <sup>(3)</sup>	• ANNEX XVII Entry 43 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	Textiles and leather	0.003% by weight (30 ppm) <sup>(3)</sup> of the finished textile/leather product	Pigment, dye, colorant																																													
		<p>Relevant aromatic amines</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Biphenyl-4-ylamine</td><td>92-67-1</td></tr> <tr><td>Benzidine</td><td>92-87-5</td></tr> <tr><td>4-chloro-o-toluidine</td><td>95-69-2</td></tr> <tr><td>2-naphthylamine</td><td>91-59-8</td></tr> <tr><td>o-aminoazotoluene</td><td>97-56-3</td></tr> <tr><td>5-nitro-o-toluidine</td><td>99-55-8</td></tr> <tr><td>4-chloroaniline</td><td>106-47-8</td></tr> <tr><td>4-methoxy-m-phenylenediamine</td><td>615-05-4</td></tr> <tr><td>4,4'-methylenedianiline</td><td>101-77-9</td></tr> <tr><td>3,3'-dichlorobenzidine</td><td>91-94-1</td></tr> <tr><td>3,3'-dimethoxybenzidine</td><td>119-90-4</td></tr> <tr><td>3,3'-dimethylbenzidine</td><td>119-93-7</td></tr> <tr><td>4,4'-methylenedi-o-toluidine</td><td>838-88-0</td></tr> <tr><td>6-methoxy-m-toluidine</td><td>120-71-8</td></tr> <tr><td>4,4'-methylene-bis(2-chloroaniline)</td><td>101-14-4</td></tr> <tr><td>4,4'-oxydianiline</td><td>101-80-4</td></tr> <tr><td>4,4'-thiodianiline</td><td>139-65-1</td></tr> <tr><td>o-toluidine</td><td>95-53-4</td></tr> <tr><td>4-methyl-m-phenylenediamine</td><td>95-80-7</td></tr> <tr><td>2,4,5-trimethylaniline</td><td>137-17-7</td></tr> <tr><td>o-anisidine</td><td>90-04-0</td></tr> <tr><td>4-amino azobenzene</td><td>60-09-3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: The European Community's ban applies to azocolourants and azodyes that by reductive cleavage of azo groups may release one of the above 22 aromatic amines.</p>					Substance name	CAS No.	Biphenyl-4-ylamine	92-67-1	Benzidine	92-87-5	4-chloro-o-toluidine	95-69-2	2-naphthylamine	91-59-8	o-aminoazotoluene	97-56-3	5-nitro-o-toluidine	99-55-8	4-chloroaniline	106-47-8	4-methoxy-m-phenylenediamine	615-05-4	4,4'-methylenedianiline	101-77-9	3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1	3,3'-dimethoxybenzidine	119-90-4	3,3'-dimethylbenzidine	119-93-7	4,4'-methylenedi-o-toluidine	838-88-0	6-methoxy-m-toluidine	120-71-8	4,4'-methylene-bis(2-chloroaniline)	101-14-4	4,4'-oxydianiline	101-80-4	4,4'-thiodianiline	139-65-1	o-toluidine	95-53-4	4-methyl-m-phenylenediamine	95-80-7	2,4,5-trimethylaniline	137-17-7	o-anisidine	90-04-0
Substance name	CAS No.																																																	
Biphenyl-4-ylamine	92-67-1																																																	
Benzidine	92-87-5																																																	
4-chloro-o-toluidine	95-69-2																																																	
2-naphthylamine	91-59-8																																																	
o-aminoazotoluene	97-56-3																																																	
5-nitro-o-toluidine	99-55-8																																																	
4-chloroaniline	106-47-8																																																	
4-methoxy-m-phenylenediamine	615-05-4																																																	
4,4'-methylenedianiline	101-77-9																																																	
3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	91-94-1																																																	
3,3'-dimethoxybenzidine	119-90-4																																																	
3,3'-dimethylbenzidine	119-93-7																																																	
4,4'-methylenedi-o-toluidine	838-88-0																																																	
6-methoxy-m-toluidine	120-71-8																																																	
4,4'-methylene-bis(2-chloroaniline)	101-14-4																																																	
4,4'-oxydianiline	101-80-4																																																	
4,4'-thiodianiline	139-65-1																																																	
o-toluidine	95-53-4																																																	
4-methyl-m-phenylenediamine	95-80-7																																																	
2,4,5-trimethylaniline	137-17-7																																																	
o-anisidine	90-04-0																																																	
4-amino azobenzene	60-09-3																																																	
19	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) / PVC compounds	• JS709	• Packaging materials • carrying bag, pouch	0.1% total chlorine content by weight (1,000 ppm) in plastic material	Insulator, cable coating, film, tube, tamperproof labels, clam-shell packs																																													
		<p>If customers specify use of PVC packaging materials, above prohibitions shall not apply. Applications other than the above shall apply to controlled chemical substances.</p> <p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)</td><td>9002-86-2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)	9002-86-2																																								
Substance name	CAS No.																																																	
Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)	9002-86-2																																																	



**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use					
20	Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS) and its salts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EU POPs Regulation (EU) 2019/1021</li> <li>• Canadian Environmental Protection Act 1999</li> <li>• Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> </ul>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in a part</li> <li>• 1 µg/m<sup>2</sup> in textiles or coated material</li> </ul>	Photoresist, anti-reflection coating agent, film, paper, photos coating, plating mist inhibitor, lubricating oil used in the electroplating process					
						Representative examples of relevant substance				
						Substance name		CAS No.		
						Perfluorooctane Sulfonate (PFOS)		1763-23-1		
						Ammonium heptadecafluoro-1-octanesulfonate		29081-56-9		
						Potassium heptadecafluoro-1-octanesulfonate		2795-39-3		
						Lithium heptadecafluoro-1-octanesulfonate		29457-72-5		
						Bis(2-hydroxyethyl) ammonium perfluorooctanesulfonate		70225-14-8		
						Perfluorooctane-1-sulfonyl fluoride (PFOSF)		307-35-7		
						2-(N-Ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamido) ethyl methacrylate		376-14-7		
						N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctylsulphonamide		1691-99-2		
						N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctanesulphonamide		24448-09-7		
						N-Ethyl perfluoro octanesulfonamide		4151-50-2		
N-Methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamide		31506-32-8								
21	Dimethyl fumarate (DMF)	ANNEX XVII Entry 61 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All	0.00001% by weight (0.1 ppm) in a part	Biocide, mold treatment of electronic leather seat including recliner, massage chair					
						Substance name		CAS No.		
						Dimethyl fumarate (DMF)		624-49-7		
22	Phenol, 2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)	Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Adhesive, paint, printing ink, plastics, inked ribbon, putty, caulking or sealing filler					
						Substance name		CAS No.		
						Phenol,2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-bis(1,1-dimethylethyl)		3846-71-7		

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																												
23	Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD <sup>(4)</sup> ) and all major diastereoisomers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> <li>• EU POPs Regulation (EU) 2019/1021</li> </ul>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.01% by weight (100 ppm) in an article</li> </ul>	Flame retardant mainly used for expanded polystyrene and some types of fiber																												
<p style="text-align: center;">Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD)</td> <td>25637-99-4 3194-55-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α-hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>134237-50-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>β-hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>134237-51-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>γ-hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>134237-52-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>4736-49-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>65701-47-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>138257-17-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2R,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>138257-18-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2S,5S,6R,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>138257-19-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2S,5S,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>169102-57-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2R,5S,6R,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>678970-15-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>678970-16-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane</td> <td>678970-17-7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD)	25637-99-4 3194-55-6	α-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-50-6	β-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-51-7	γ-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-52-8	rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	4736-49-6	rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	65701-47-5	(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-17-7	(1R,2R,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-18-8	(1R,2S,5S,6R,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-19-9	(1R,2S,5S,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	169102-57-2	(1R,2R,5S,6R,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-15-5	(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-16-6	(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-17-7
Substance name	CAS No.																																
Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD)	25637-99-4 3194-55-6																																
α-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-50-6																																
β-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-51-7																																
γ-hexabromocyclododecane	134237-52-8																																
rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	4736-49-6																																
rel-(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	65701-47-5																																
(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-17-7																																
(1R,2R,5R,6S,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-18-8																																
(1R,2S,5S,6R,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	138257-19-9																																
(1R,2S,5S,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	169102-57-2																																
(1R,2R,5S,6R,9R,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-15-5																																
(1R,2S,5R,6S,9S,10S)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-16-6																																
(1R,2R,5R,6S,9S,10R)-1,2,5,6,9,10-Hexabromocyclododecane	678970-17-7																																
24	Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), its salts and PFOA-related substances <sup>(7)</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances</li> <li>• EU POPs Regulation (EU)2019/1021 and (EU)2020/784 <sup>(9)</sup></li> </ul>	All	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup></li> <li>• 0.000025% by weight (25 ppb) of PFOA including its salts in a mixture or an article <sup>(8)</sup></li> <li>• 0.0001% by weight (1000ppb) of one or a combination of PFOA-related substances in a mixture or an article<sup>(8)</sup></li> </ul>	Extinguishing agent, water repellent, surface-active agent, anti-rust, etching solution, antireflection coating, photoresist, plating solution, activator, coating, solder, lubricant, adhesive, paint, ink surface treating, agent for paper, resin modifier																												
<p>The above standards shall apply to the items supplied to Nikon after January 4, 2020.</p> <p><b>Applications exempted</b></p> <p>(1) In principle, the following exempted uses shall be apply to the above standards from one year prior to the following exemption deadline.</p> <p>(a) photolithography or etch processes in semiconductor manufacturing, until 4 July 2025;</p> <p>(b) photographic coatings applied to films, until 4 July 2025;</p> <p>(c) textiles for oil- and water-repellency for the protection of workers from dangerous liquids that comprise risks to their health and safety, until 4 July 2023;</p> <p>(d) invasive and implantable medical devices, until 4 July 2025;</p> <p>(2) PFOA and its salts and/or PFOA-related compounds equal to or below 0,0002 % by weight (2ppm) contained in medical devices other than invasive devices and implantable devices.</p>																																	

<b>Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), its salts and PFOA-related substances <sup>(7)</sup> (continued)</b>	Representative examples of relevant substance	
	PFOA and its salts	CAS No.
	Perfluorooctanoic acid; PFOA	335-67-1
	Ammonium pentadecafluorooctanoate; APFO	3825-26-1
	Sodium perfluorooctanoate	335-95-5
	Potassium perfluorooctanoate	2395-00-8
	Silver perfluorooctanoate	335-93-3
	Tris(pentadecafluorooctanoic acid)chromium(III) salt	68141-02-6
	Ethanaminium, N, N, N-triethyl-, salt with pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (1:1)	98241-25-9
	Hexanoic acid, 2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-decafluoro-2-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethyl)-, ammonium salt (1:1)	13058-06-5
	PFOA-related substances	CAS No.
	Pentadecafluorooctyl fluoride	335-66-0
	Methyl perfluorooctanoate	376-27-2
	Ethyl perfluorooctanoate	3108-24-5
	Triethoxy-1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecylsilane	101947-16-4
	1,3-Propanediol, 2,2-bis[[(γ-w-perfluoro-C4-10-alkyl) thio] methyl] derivs., phosphates, ammonium salts	148240-85-1
	1,3-Propanediol, 2,2-bis[[(γ-w-perfluoro-C6-12-alkyl) thio] methyl] derivs., phosphates, ammonium salts	148240-87-3
	2-Propenoic acid, C16-18-alkyl esters, polymers with 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluorodecyl acrylate	160336-09-4
	2-(Perfluorooctyl)ethyl methacrylate	1996-88-9
	1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8-Heptadecafluoro-10-iododecane	2043-53-0
	Cyclotetrasiloxane, 2-(4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,11-heptadecafluoroundecyl)-2,4,6,8-tetramethyl-, Si-[3-(oxiranylethoxy)propyl] derivs	206886-57-9
	1H,1H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decene	21652-58-4
	3,4-bis [(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-1-oxooctyl) amino] benzenesulphonyl chloride	24216-05-5
	2H,2H-Perfluorodecanoic acid	27854-31-5
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Heptadecafluorodecyl acrylate	27905-45-9
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecylmethyldichlorosilane	3102-79-2
	Tris [4-(1H,1H,2H,2H- perfluorodecyl) phenyl] phosphine	325459-92-5
	Bis[tris(4-(1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecyl) phenyl) phosphine] palladium (II) dichloride	326475-46-1
	Perfluorooctanoic anhydride	33496-48-9
	2-carboxyethylbis(2-hydroxyethyl)-3-[(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-1- oxooctyl) amino] propylammonium hydroxide	39186-68-0
	Perfluorooctyl phosphonic acid; C8-PFPA	40143-78-0
	Bis(heptadecafluorooctyl)phosphinic acid, C8/C8-PFPIA	40143-79-1
	N-[3-[bis(2-hydroxyethyl) amino] propyl]-2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluorooctanamide	41358-63-8
	Perfluorooctyl iodide	507-63-1
	2-Propenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluorooctyl ester, polymer with 2-propenoic acid	53515-73-4
	1-Propanaminium, N,N,N-trimethyl-3-[(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-1-oxooctyl)amino]-, chloride	53517-98-9
	Mono[2-(perfluorooctyl)ethyl] phosphate	57678-03-2
	Bis(perfluorooctyl) phosphinic acid; C6/C8-PFPIA	610800-34-5
	Poly(difluoromethylene), α-fluoro-ω- [2- [[2-(trimethylammonio) ethyl] thio] ethyl]-, methyl sulfate	65530-57-6
	Poly(difluoromethylene), α-fluoro-ω-[2-(phosphonoxy)ethyl]-	65530-61-2
	Poly(difluoromethylene), α, α'- [phosphinicobis (oxy-2,1-ethanediyl)] bis [ω-fluoro-	65530-62-3
1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluoro-1-decanol	678-39-7	
Bis[2-(perfluorooctyl)ethyl] phosphate	678-41-1	

<b>Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), its salts and PFOA-related substances <sup>(7)</sup> (continued)</b>	Fatty acids, C7-13, perfluoro	68333-92-6
	Fatty acids, C7-13, perfluoro, compds. with ethylamine	69278-80-4
	2-Decenoic acid,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-hexadecafluoro-	70887-84-2
	Pentanoic acid, 4,4-bis((gamma-omega-perfluoro-C8-20-alkyl)thio) derivs., compds. with diethanolamine	71608-61-2
	Fatty acids, C6-18, perfluoro, ammonium salts	72623-77-9
	Carboxylic acids, C7-13, perfluoro, ammonium salts	72968-38-8
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyldimethylchlorosilane	74612-30-9
	1H,1H,2H,2H-Perfluorodecyltrichlorosilane	78560-44-8
	Poly(difluoromethylene), a-fluoro-w-(2-sulfoethyl)-	80010-37-3
	Trimethoxy(1H,1H,2H,2H-heptadecafluorodecyl) silane	83048-65-1
	Heptadecafluoro-1-[(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluorooctyl)oxy] nonene	84029-60-7
	N-(3-aminopropyl)-2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluorooctanamide	85938-56-3
	1-Propanesulfonic acid, 3-[ethyl(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-1-oxooctyl)amino] -, sodium salt	89685-61-0
	Octanoic acid, pentadecafluoro-, mixed esters with 2,2'-[1,4-butanediylbis(oxymethylene)] bis[oxirane] and 2,2'-[1,6-hexanediylbis(oxymethylene)] bis[oxirane]	90480-57-2
	Amides, C7-19, alpha-perfluoro-N, N -bis(hydroxyethyl)	90622-99-4
	Fatty acids, C7-19, perfluoro	91032-01-8
	Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyl), a-[2-[(2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,8-pentadecafluoro-1-oxooctyl)amino] ethyl] -w-hydroxy-	93480-00-3
	Diammonium 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10-heptadecafluorodecyl phosphate	93857-44-4
	Diammonium 4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,11-heptadecafluoro-2-hydroxyundecyl phosphate	94200-45-0
	Carbamic acid, [2-(sulfothio)ethyl]-, C-(γ-w-perfluoro-C6-9-alkyl) esters, monosodium salts	95370-51-7

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																		
25	Polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANNEX XVII Entry 50 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> </ul>	Rubber or plastic components that come into direct as well as prolonged or short-term repetitive contact with the human skin or the oral cavity	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of any one of following PAHs in rubber or plastic component	Rubber, plasticizer, colored pigment for plastic																		
			Rubber or plastic components in toys, including activity toys, and childcare articles, that come into direct as well as prolonged or short-term repetitive contact with the human skin or the oral cavity	0.00005% by weight (0.5 ppm) In rubber or plastic component																			
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANNEX XVII Entry 72<sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of any one of following PAHs in homogeneous material																			
<p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Benzo[a]pyrene (BaP)</td> <td>50-32-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzo[e]pyrene (BeP)</td> <td>192-97-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzo[a]anthracene (BaA)</td> <td>56-55-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chrysen (CHR)</td> <td>218-01-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzo[b]fluoranthene (BbFA)</td> <td>205-99-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzo[j]fluoranthene (BjFA)</td> <td>205-82-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzo[k]fluoranthene (BkFA)</td> <td>207-08-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene (DBAhA)</td> <td>53-70-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Benzo[a]pyrene (BaP)	50-32-8	Benzo[e]pyrene (BeP)	192-97-2	Benzo[a]anthracene (BaA)	56-55-3	Chrysen (CHR)	218-01-9	Benzo[b]fluoranthene (BbFA)	205-99-2	Benzo[j]fluoranthene (BjFA)	205-82-3	Benzo[k]fluoranthene (BkFA)	207-08-9	Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene (DBAhA)	53-70-3
Substance name	CAS No.																						
Benzo[a]pyrene (BaP)	50-32-8																						
Benzo[e]pyrene (BeP)	192-97-2																						
Benzo[a]anthracene (BaA)	56-55-3																						
Chrysen (CHR)	218-01-9																						
Benzo[b]fluoranthene (BbFA)	205-99-2																						
Benzo[j]fluoranthene (BjFA)	205-82-3																						
Benzo[k]fluoranthene (BkFA)	207-08-9																						
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene (DBAhA)	53-70-3																						

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use										
26	<b>Selected four Phthalates</b>  • Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) • Dibutyl phthalate (DBP) • Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP) • Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)	Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863 amending Annex II to RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU  ANNEX XVII Entry 51 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	Electrical and electronic products (Including accessories)  All except the exemption of item 2 below	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) of each phthalate in homogeneous material  0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) for the sum of each phthalate in plasticised material	Plasticizer, dye, pigment, paint, ink, adhesive, lubricant										
<p>1. Prohibitions on above-mentioned “Commission Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863 amending Annex II to Directive 2011/65/EU” shall apply to the products supplied to Nikon from July 22, 2018.                      However, especially for Category 8 (Medical devices) or Category 9 (Monitoring and control instruments including industrial monitoring and control instruments), such prohibitions shall apply from July 22, 2020.</p> <p>2. Above-mentioned “ANNEX XVII Entry 51 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006” shall apply to the items supplied to Nikon after July 7, 2019, and the following articles shall not apply.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) Articles exclusively for industrial or agricultural use, or for use exclusively in the open air, provided that no plasticised material comes into contact with human mucous membranes or into prolonged contact with human skin</li> <li>(2) Aircraft, placed on the market before 7 January 2024, or articles, whenever placed on the market, for use exclusively in the maintenance or repair of those aircraft, where those articles are essential for the safety and airworthiness of the aircraft</li> <li>(3) Motor vehicles within the scope of Directive 2007/46/EC, placed on the market before 7 January 2024, or articles, whenever placed on the market, for use exclusively in the maintenance or repair of those vehicles, where the vehicles cannot function as intended without those articles</li> <li>(4) Measuring devices for laboratory use, or parts thereof</li> <li>(5) Materials and articles intended to come into contact with food within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 1935/2004 or Commission Regulation (EU) No 10/2011</li> <li>(6) Medical devices within the scope of Directives 90/385/EEC, 93/42/EEC or 98/79/EC, or parts thereof</li> <li>(7) Electrical and electronic equipment within the scope of RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU</li> <li>(8) The immediate packaging of medicinal products within the scope of Regulation (EC) No 726/2004, Directive 2001/82/EC or Directive 2001/83/EC</li> </ol> <p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)</td> <td>117-81-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dibutyl phthalate (DBP)</td> <td>84-74-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)</td> <td>85-68-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)</td> <td>84-69-5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	117-81-7	Dibutyl phthalate (DBP)	84-74-2	Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	85-68-7	Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)	84-69-5
Substance name	CAS No.														
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	117-81-7														
Dibutyl phthalate (DBP)	84-74-2														
Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	85-68-7														
Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)	84-69-5														

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use															
27	Formaldehyde	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• US Federal Law 40 CFR Part 770</li> <li>• Germany ChemVerbotsV</li> <li>• Denmark Directive No.289</li> </ul>	Wood products or parts using plywood, particle board, medium density fiber board or the like	Intentionally added <sup>(1), (5)</sup>	Speaker box, rack															
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANNEX XVII Entry 72<sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> <li>• Austria-BGBl 1990/194</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0075% by weight (75 ppm) In homogeneous material	Adhesive, paint															
		Relevant substance <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Formaldehyde</td> <td>50-00-0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Formaldehyde	50-00-0										
Substance name	CAS No.																			
Formaldehyde	50-00-0																			
28	Arsenic/Arsenic compounds	ANNEX XVII Entry 19 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	Wood	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Preservative for wood															
		ANNEX XVII Entry 72 <sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	0.0001% by weight (1 ppm) of arsenic in homogeneous material																
		—	Optical glass, filter glass	Intentionally added <sup>(1), (6)</sup>	Antifoaming agent, decolorizer															
		Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Arsenic</td> <td>7440-38-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Chromated copper arsenate (CCA)</td> <td>37337-13-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diarsenic pentoxide</td> <td>1303-28-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diarsenic trioxide</td> <td>1327-53-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Triethyl arsenate</td> <td>15606-95-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trilead diarsenate</td> <td>3687-31-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Calcium arsenate</td> <td>7778-44-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Arsenic	7440-38-2	Chromated copper arsenate (CCA)	37337-13-6	Diarsenic pentoxide	1303-28-2	Diarsenic trioxide	1327-53-3	Triethyl arsenate	15606-95-8	Trilead diarsenate	3687-31-8
Substance name	CAS No.																			
Arsenic	7440-38-2																			
Chromated copper arsenate (CCA)	37337-13-6																			
Diarsenic pentoxide	1303-28-2																			
Diarsenic trioxide	1327-53-3																			
Triethyl arsenate	15606-95-8																			
Trilead diarsenate	3687-31-8																			
Calcium arsenate	7778-44-1																			

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																																																																																																																									
29	Fluorinated greenhouse gases (HFC, PFC, SF <sub>6</sub> )	EU Revised F-Gas Regulation (EU) No 517/2014	Refer to the followings as products, equipments and gases to be prohibited	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Refrigerant, Blowing agent, extinguishing agent, cleaning agent, insulating material, caustic gas																																																																																																																									
		<p>Fluorinated greenhouse gases to be controlled</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> <th>GWP<sup>(※1)</sup></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trifluoromethane (fluoroform) (HFC-23)</td> <td>75-46-7</td> <td>14,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Difluoromethane (HFC-32)</td> <td>75-10-5</td> <td>675</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Methyl fluoride (methyl fluoride) (HFC-41)</td> <td>593-53-3</td> <td>92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)</td> <td>354-33-6</td> <td>3,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,2,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)</td> <td>359-35-3</td> <td>1,100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a)</td> <td>811-97-2</td> <td>1,430</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,2-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143)</td> <td>430-66-0</td> <td>353</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)</td> <td>420-46-2</td> <td>4,470</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,2-Difluoroethane (HFC-152)</td> <td>624-72-6</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC-152a)</td> <td>75-37-6</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fluoroethane (HFC-161)</td> <td>353-36-6</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea)</td> <td>431-89-0</td> <td>3,220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,2,2,3-Hexafluoro-propane (HFC-236cb)</td> <td>677-56-5</td> <td>1,340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,2,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea)</td> <td>431-63-0</td> <td>1,370</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)</td> <td>690-39-1</td> <td>9,810</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,2,2,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)</td> <td>679-86-7</td> <td>693</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa)</td> <td>460-73-1</td> <td>1,030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc)</td> <td>406-58-6</td> <td>794</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-Decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)</td> <td>138495-42-8</td> <td>1,640</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tetrafluoromethane (perfluoromethane, carbon tetrafluoride) (PFC-14)</td> <td>75-73-0</td> <td>7,390</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hexafluoroethane (perfluoroethane) (PFC-116)</td> <td>76-16-4</td> <td>12,200</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Octafluoropropane (perfluoropropane) (PFC-218)</td> <td>76-19-7</td> <td>8,830</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Decafluorobutane (perfluorobutane) (PFC-31-10)</td> <td>355-25-9</td> <td>8,860</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dodecafluoropentane (perfluoropentane) (PFC-41-12)</td> <td>678-26-2</td> <td>9,160</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tetradecafluorohexane (perfluorohexane) (PFC-51-14)</td> <td>355-42-0</td> <td>9,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Octafluorocyclobutane (perfluorocyclobutane) (PFC-c318)</td> <td>115-25-3</td> <td>10,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Other perfluorinated compounds</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sulfur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>)</td> <td>2551-62-4</td> <td>22,800</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(※1) GWP: global warming potential</p> <p>Products, equipments and gases to be controlled</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Products and equipments</th> <th>Gases</th> <th>GWP<sup>(※2)</sup></th> <th>Date of prohibition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Non-refillable containers used to service, maintain or fill refrigeration, air-conditioning or heat-pump equipment, fire protection systems or switchgear, or for use as solvents</td> <td>HFCs, PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub></td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Non-confined direct evaporation systems (Cooling system)</td> <td>HFCs, PFCs</td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Fire protection equipment</td> <td>PFCs</td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HFC-23</td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Windows for domestic use</td> <td>HFCs, PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub></td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other windows</td> <td>HFCs, PFCs, SF<sub>6</sub></td> <td>—</td> <td>already prohibited</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	GWP <sup>(※1)</sup>	Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)			Trifluoromethane (fluoroform) (HFC-23)	75-46-7	14,800	Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	75-10-5	675	Methyl fluoride (methyl fluoride) (HFC-41)	593-53-3	92	Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)	354-33-6	3,500	1,1,2,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	359-35-3	1,100	1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a)	811-97-2	1,430	1,1,2-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	430-66-0	353	1,1,1-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)	420-46-2	4,470	1,2-Difluoroethane (HFC-152)	624-72-6	53	1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	75-37-6	124	Fluoroethane (HFC-161)	353-36-6	12	1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea)	431-89-0	3,220	1,1,1,2,2,3-Hexafluoro-propane (HFC-236cb)	677-56-5	1,340	1,1,1,2,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea)	431-63-0	1,370	1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	690-39-1	9,810	1,1,2,2,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)	679-86-7	693	1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa)	460-73-1	1,030	1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc)	406-58-6	794	1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-Decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	138495-42-8	1,640	Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)			Tetrafluoromethane (perfluoromethane, carbon tetrafluoride) (PFC-14)	75-73-0	7,390	Hexafluoroethane (perfluoroethane) (PFC-116)	76-16-4	12,200	Octafluoropropane (perfluoropropane) (PFC-218)	76-19-7	8,830	Decafluorobutane (perfluorobutane) (PFC-31-10)	355-25-9	8,860	Dodecafluoropentane (perfluoropentane) (PFC-41-12)	678-26-2	9,160	Tetradecafluorohexane (perfluorohexane) (PFC-51-14)	355-42-0	9,300	Octafluorocyclobutane (perfluorocyclobutane) (PFC-c318)	115-25-3	10,300	Other perfluorinated compounds			Sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )	2551-62-4	22,800	Products and equipments	Gases	GWP <sup>(※2)</sup>	Date of prohibition	Non-refillable containers used to service, maintain or fill refrigeration, air-conditioning or heat-pump equipment, fire protection systems or switchgear, or for use as solvents	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited	Non-confined direct evaporation systems (Cooling system)	HFCs, PFCs	—	already prohibited	Fire protection equipment	PFCs	—	already prohibited	HFC-23	—	already prohibited	Windows for domestic use	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited	Other windows	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited
		Substance name	CAS No.	GWP <sup>(※1)</sup>																																																																																																																										
		Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs)																																																																																																																												
		Trifluoromethane (fluoroform) (HFC-23)	75-46-7	14,800																																																																																																																										
		Difluoromethane (HFC-32)	75-10-5	675																																																																																																																										
		Methyl fluoride (methyl fluoride) (HFC-41)	593-53-3	92																																																																																																																										
		Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)	354-33-6	3,500																																																																																																																										
		1,1,2,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134)	359-35-3	1,100																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a)	811-97-2	1,430																																																																																																																										
		1,1,2-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143)	430-66-0	353																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1-Trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)	420-46-2	4,470																																																																																																																										
		1,2-Difluoroethane (HFC-152)	624-72-6	53																																																																																																																										
		1,1-Difluoroethane (HFC-152a)	75-37-6	124																																																																																																																										
		Fluoroethane (HFC-161)	353-36-6	12																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea)	431-89-0	3,220																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,2,2,3-Hexafluoro-propane (HFC-236cb)	677-56-5	1,340																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,2,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea)	431-63-0	1,370																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,3,3,3-Hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa)	690-39-1	9,810																																																																																																																										
		1,1,2,2,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca)	679-86-7	693																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa)	460-73-1	1,030																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc)	406-58-6	794																																																																																																																										
		1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-Decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee)	138495-42-8	1,640																																																																																																																										
		Perfluorocarbons (PFCs)																																																																																																																												
		Tetrafluoromethane (perfluoromethane, carbon tetrafluoride) (PFC-14)	75-73-0	7,390																																																																																																																										
		Hexafluoroethane (perfluoroethane) (PFC-116)	76-16-4	12,200																																																																																																																										
		Octafluoropropane (perfluoropropane) (PFC-218)	76-19-7	8,830																																																																																																																										
		Decafluorobutane (perfluorobutane) (PFC-31-10)	355-25-9	8,860																																																																																																																										
		Dodecafluoropentane (perfluoropentane) (PFC-41-12)	678-26-2	9,160																																																																																																																										
Tetradecafluorohexane (perfluorohexane) (PFC-51-14)	355-42-0	9,300																																																																																																																												
Octafluorocyclobutane (perfluorocyclobutane) (PFC-c318)	115-25-3	10,300																																																																																																																												
Other perfluorinated compounds																																																																																																																														
Sulfur hexafluoride (SF <sub>6</sub> )	2551-62-4	22,800																																																																																																																												
Products and equipments	Gases	GWP <sup>(※2)</sup>	Date of prohibition																																																																																																																											
Non-refillable containers used to service, maintain or fill refrigeration, air-conditioning or heat-pump equipment, fire protection systems or switchgear, or for use as solvents	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											
Non-confined direct evaporation systems (Cooling system)	HFCs, PFCs	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											
Fire protection equipment	PFCs	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											
	HFC-23	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											
Windows for domestic use	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											
Other windows	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	—	already prohibited																																																																																																																											



<b>Fluorinated greenhouse gases (PFC, SF<sub>6</sub>, HFC) (continued)</b>	Footwear	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	–	already prohibited	
	Tyres	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	–	already prohibited	
	One-component foams, except when required to meet national safety standards	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	≥ 150	already prohibited	
	Aerosol generators marketed and intended for sale to the general public for entertainment and decorative purposes, as listed in point 40 of Annex XVII to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006, and signal horns	HFCs	≥ 150	already prohibited	
	Domestic refrigerators and freezers	HFCs	≥ 150	already prohibited	
	Technical aerosols except when required to meet national safety standards or when used for medical applications	HFCs	≥ 150	already prohibited	
	Refrigerators and freezers for commercial use (hermetically sealed equipment)	HFCs	≥ 2,500	already prohibited	
			≥ 150	Jan.1, 2022	
	Stationary refrigeration equipment except equipment intended for application designed to cool products to temperatures below – 50°C	HFCs	≥ 2,500	already prohibited	
	Multipack centralised refrigeration systems for commercial use with a rated capacity of 40 kW or more except in the primary refrigerant circuit of cascade systems where fluorinated greenhouse gases with a GWP of less than 1,500 may be used	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	≥ 150	Jan.1, 2022	
	Movable room air-conditioning equipment (hermetically sealed equipment which is movable between rooms by the end user)	HFCs	≥ 150	already prohibited	
	Single split air-conditioning systems containing less than 3 kg of fluorinated greenhouse gases	HFCs, PFCs, SF <sub>6</sub>	≥ 750	Jan.1, 2025	
	Foams except when required to meet national safety standards	Extruded polystyrene (XPS)	HFCs	≥ 150	already prohibited
		Other foams			Jan.1, 2023
	(※2) The GWP of mixtures containing fluorinated greenhouse gases shall be calculated in accordance with Annex IV of (EU) No 517/2014.				

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																																																																
30	<b>CMR substances listed in Annex XVII of REACH Regulation (Excluding substances already listed as prohibited chemical substances)</b>	ANNEX XVII Entry 72 <sup>(12)</sup> of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Clothing or related accessories</li> <li>• Textiles</li> <li>• Footwear</li> </ul>	See table below	Strap, carrying bag, pouch, etc																																																																
Relevant substances																																																																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Substance name</th> <th style="width: 20%;">CAS No.</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Threshold Level (in homogeneous material)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Benzene</td> <td>71-43-2</td> <td>0.0005 wt% (5 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α, α, α, 4-Tetrachlorotoluene; p-Chlorobenzotrithloride</td> <td>5216-25-1</td> <td>0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α, α, α-Trichlorotoluene; benzotrithloride</td> <td>98-07-7</td> <td>0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α-Chlorotoluene; Benzyl chloride</td> <td>100-44-7</td> <td>0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid; Di-C 6-8-branched alkylesters, C 7-rich</td> <td>71888-89-6</td> <td>0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bis(2-methoxyethyl) phthalate</td> <td>117-82-8</td> <td>0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diisopentylphthalate</td> <td>605-50-5</td> <td>0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Di-n-pentyl phthalate (DPP)</td> <td>131-18-0</td> <td>0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Di-n-hexyl phthalate (DnHP)</td> <td>84-75-3</td> <td>0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)</td> <td>872-50-4</td> <td>0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N, N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAC)</td> <td>127-19-5</td> <td>0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>N, N-Dimethylformamide; Dimethyl formamide</td> <td>68-12-2</td> <td>0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone C.I. Disperse Blue 1</td> <td>2475-45-8</td> <td>0.005 wt% (50 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benzenamine, 4,4'-(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methylene dianiline hydrochloride C.I. Basic Red 9</td> <td>569-61-9</td> <td>0.005 wt% (50 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[4-[4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino) benzhydrylidene] cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] dimethyl ammonium chloride; C.I. Basic Violet 3 with ≥ 0,1 % of Michler's ketone (EC no. 202-027-5)</td> <td>548-62-9</td> <td>0.005 wt% (50 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-Chloro-o-toluidinium chloride</td> <td>3165-93-3</td> <td>0.003 wt% (30 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2-Naphthylammoniumacetate</td> <td>553-00-4</td> <td>0.003 wt% (30 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4-Methoxy-m-phenylene diammonium sulphate; 2,4-Diaminoanisole sulphate</td> <td>39156-41-7</td> <td>0.003 wt% (30 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride</td> <td>21436-97-5</td> <td>0.003 wt% (30 ppm)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Quinoline</td> <td>91-22-5</td> <td>0.005 wt% (50 ppm)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Threshold Level (in homogeneous material)	Benzene	71-43-2	0.0005 wt% (5 ppm)	α, α, α, 4-Tetrachlorotoluene; p-Chlorobenzotrithloride	5216-25-1	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)	α, α, α-Trichlorotoluene; benzotrithloride	98-07-7	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)	α-Chlorotoluene; Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid; Di-C 6-8-branched alkylesters, C 7-rich	71888-89-6	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)	Bis(2-methoxyethyl) phthalate	117-82-8	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)	Diisopentylphthalate	605-50-5	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)	Di-n-pentyl phthalate (DPP)	131-18-0	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)	Di-n-hexyl phthalate (DnHP)	84-75-3	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)	872-50-4	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)	N, N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAC)	127-19-5	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)	N, N-Dimethylformamide; Dimethyl formamide	68-12-2	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)	1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone C.I. Disperse Blue 1	2475-45-8	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)	Benzenamine, 4,4'-(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methylene dianiline hydrochloride C.I. Basic Red 9	569-61-9	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)	[4-[4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino) benzhydrylidene] cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] dimethyl ammonium chloride; C.I. Basic Violet 3 with ≥ 0,1 % of Michler's ketone (EC no. 202-027-5)	548-62-9	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)	4-Chloro-o-toluidinium chloride	3165-93-3	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)	2-Naphthylammoniumacetate	553-00-4	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)	4-Methoxy-m-phenylene diammonium sulphate; 2,4-Diaminoanisole sulphate	39156-41-7	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)	2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride	21436-97-5	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)	Quinoline	91-22-5	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)	
Substance name		CAS No.	Threshold Level (in homogeneous material)																																																																		
Benzene		71-43-2	0.0005 wt% (5 ppm)																																																																		
α, α, α, 4-Tetrachlorotoluene; p-Chlorobenzotrithloride		5216-25-1	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)																																																																		
α, α, α-Trichlorotoluene; benzotrithloride		98-07-7	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)																																																																		
α-Chlorotoluene; Benzyl chloride		100-44-7	0.0001 wt% (1 ppm)																																																																		
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid; Di-C 6-8-branched alkylesters, C 7-rich		71888-89-6	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)																																																																		
Bis(2-methoxyethyl) phthalate		117-82-8	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)																																																																		
Diisopentylphthalate		605-50-5	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)																																																																		
Di-n-pentyl phthalate (DPP)		131-18-0	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)																																																																		
Di-n-hexyl phthalate (DnHP)		84-75-3	0.1 wt% (1000 ppm)																																																																		
N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)		872-50-4	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)																																																																		
N, N-Dimethylacetamide (DMAC)		127-19-5	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)																																																																		
N, N-Dimethylformamide; Dimethyl formamide		68-12-2	0.3 wt% (3000 ppm)																																																																		
1,4,5,8-Tetraaminoanthraquinone C.I. Disperse Blue 1		2475-45-8	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)																																																																		
Benzenamine, 4,4'-(4-iminocyclohexa-2,5-dienylidene)methylene dianiline hydrochloride C.I. Basic Red 9		569-61-9	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)																																																																		
[4-[4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino) benzhydrylidene] cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] dimethyl ammonium chloride; C.I. Basic Violet 3 with ≥ 0,1 % of Michler's ketone (EC no. 202-027-5)		548-62-9	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)																																																																		
4-Chloro-o-toluidinium chloride		3165-93-3	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)																																																																		
2-Naphthylammoniumacetate	553-00-4	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)																																																																			
4-Methoxy-m-phenylene diammonium sulphate; 2,4-Diaminoanisole sulphate	39156-41-7	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)																																																																			
2,4,5-Trimethylaniline hydrochloride	21436-97-5	0.003 wt% (30 ppm)																																																																			
Quinoline	91-22-5	0.005 wt% (50 ppm)																																																																			

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use				
31	Phenol, Isopropylated Phosphate PIP(3:1)	US TSCA PBT Rules	All except the below applications	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Flame retardant, plasticizer, adhesive, sealant, lubricant				
<p>The above standards shall apply to the items supplied to Nikon from November 1, 2023. However, the start date of application may be postponed depending on circumstances.</p> <p><b>Applications exempted</b></p> <p>(1) Hydraulic fluids either for the aviation industry or to meet military specifications for safety and performance where no alternative chemical is available that meets U.S. Department of Defense specification requirements</p> <p>(2) Lubricants and greases</p> <p>(3) New and replacement parts for the automotive and aerospace industry</p> <p>(4) An intermediate in a closed system to produce cyanoacrylate adhesives</p> <p>(5) Specialized engine filters for locomotive and marine applications</p> <p>(6) Adhesives and sealants, until January 6, 2025</p> <p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Phenol, Isopropylated Phosphate PIP(3:1)</td> <td>68937-41-7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Phenol, Isopropylated Phosphate PIP(3:1)	68937-41-7
Substance name	CAS No.								
Phenol, Isopropylated Phosphate PIP(3:1)	68937-41-7								
32	2,4,6-tris(tert-butyl)phenol (2,4,6-TTBP)	US TSCA PBT Rules	All except articles	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Fuel additives, fuel injector cleaners and oil and lubricants				
<p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2,4,6-tris(tert-butyl)phenol (2,4,6-TTBP)</td> <td>732-26-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	2,4,6-tris(tert-butyl)phenol (2,4,6-TTBP)	732-26-3
Substance name	CAS No.								
2,4,6-tris(tert-butyl)phenol (2,4,6-TTBP)	732-26-3								
33	Pentachlorothiophenol (PCTP)	US TSCA PBT Rules	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Rubber kneading accelerator				
<p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pentachlorothiophenol (PCTP)</td> <td>133-49-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Pentachlorothiophenol (PCTP)	133-49-3
Substance name	CAS No.								
Pentachlorothiophenol (PCTP)	133-49-3								
34	Hexachlorobutadiene (HCBd)	US TSCA PBT Rules	All	Intentionally added <sup>(1)</sup>	Solvents, pesticides, hydraulic, heat transfer, or transformer fluid				
<p>Relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hexachlorobutadiene (HCBd)</td> <td>87-68-3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Hexachlorobutadiene (HCBd)	87-68-3
Substance name	CAS No.								
Hexachlorobutadiene (HCBd)	87-68-3								

**Prohibited Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use																						
35	C9-C14 PFCAs, their salts and C9-C14 PFCA-related substances <sup>(13)</sup>	<p>• ANNEX XVII Entry 68 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</p>	All except the below applications	<p>• 0.000025% by weight (25 ppb) for the sum of C9-C14 PFCAs and their salts in a mixture or an article</p> <p>• 0.000026% by weight (260ppb) for the sum of C9-C14 PFCA-related substances in a mixture or an article</p>	<p>Extinguishing agent, water repellent, surface-active agent, anti-rust, etching solution, antireflection coating, photoresist, plating solution, activator, coating, solder, lubricant, adhesive, paint, ink surface treating, agent for paper, resin modifier</p>																						
<p>The above standards shall apply to the items supplied to Nikon after August 25, 2022 (six months prior to the effective date).</p> <p><b>Applications exempted</b></p> <p>(1) In principle, the following exempted uses shall be apply to the above standards from one year prior to the following exemption deadline.</p> <p>(a) Semiconductors on their own; December 31, 2023</p> <p>(b) Semiconductors incorporated in semi-finished and finished electronic equipment; December 31, 2023</p> <p>(c) Photolithography or etch processes in semiconductor manufacturing; July 4, 2025</p> <p>(d) Photographic coatings applied to films; July 4, 2025</p> <p>(e) Invasive and implantable medical devices; July 4, 2025</p> <p>(f) fire-fighting foam for liquid fuel vapour suppression and liquid fuel fire (Class B fires) already installed in systems, including both mobile and fixed systems, subject to the following conditions; July 4, 2025</p> <p>(g) semiconductors used in spare or replacement parts for finished electronic equipment placed on the market before 31 December 2023; December 31, 2030</p> <p>(2) For the sum of C9-C14 PFCAs in fluoroplastics and fluoroelastomers that contain perfluoroalkoxy groups;</p> <p>( i ) Containing less than 0.0002% by weight (2,000 ppb) ; Until August 25,2024</p> <p>( ii ) Containing less than 0.00001% by weight (100 ppb) ; From August 25,2024</p> <p>(3) Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) micro powders produced by ionising irradiation or by thermal degradation containing less than 1,000 ppb for the sum of C9-C14 PFCAs; Review this derogation no later than 25 August 2024.</p> <p>Representative examples of relevant substance</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA: C9 PFCA)</td> <td>375-95-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sodium perfluorononanoate</td> <td>21049-39-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ammonium perfluorononanoate</td> <td>4149-60-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA: C10 PFCA)</td> <td>335-76-2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sodium Perfluorodecanoate</td> <td>3830-45-3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ammonium perfluorodecanoate</td> <td>3108-42-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnDA: C11 PFCA)</td> <td>2058-94-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoDA: C12 PFCA)</td> <td>307-55-1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA: C13 PFCA)</td> <td>72629-94-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTDA: C14 PFCA)</td> <td>376-06-7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Substance name	CAS No.	Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA: C9 PFCA)	375-95-1	Sodium perfluorononanoate	21049-39-8	Ammonium perfluorononanoate	4149-60-4	Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA: C10 PFCA)	335-76-2	Sodium Perfluorodecanoate	3830-45-3	Ammonium perfluorodecanoate	3108-42-7	Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnDA: C11 PFCA)	2058-94-8	Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoDA: C12 PFCA)	307-55-1	Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA: C13 PFCA)	72629-94-8	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTDA: C14 PFCA)	376-06-7
Substance name	CAS No.																										
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA: C9 PFCA)	375-95-1																										
Sodium perfluorononanoate	21049-39-8																										
Ammonium perfluorononanoate	4149-60-4																										
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA: C10 PFCA)	335-76-2																										
Sodium Perfluorodecanoate	3830-45-3																										
Ammonium perfluorodecanoate	3108-42-7																										
Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnDA: C11 PFCA)	2058-94-8																										
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoDA: C12 PFCA)	307-55-1																										
Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA: C13 PFCA)	72629-94-8																										
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTDA: C14 PFCA)	376-06-7																										

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use											
36	Perfluorohexanesulphonic acid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related substances	Substances for listing in Annex A (elimination) to the POPs Convention	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Carpets, leather, textile, paper, plating, electronic components											
		Representative examples of relevant substance <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Perfluorohexanesulphonic acid (PFHxS)</td> <td>355-46-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sodium perfluorohexanesulfonate</td> <td>82382-12-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid potassium salt</td> <td>3871-99-6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-Hexanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluoro-, lithium salt</td> <td>55120-77-9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ammonium perfluorohexane-1-sulfonate</td> <td>68259-08-5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Perfluorohexanesulphonic acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4	Sodium perfluorohexanesulfonate	82382-12-5	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid potassium salt	3871-99-6	1-Hexanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluoro-, lithium salt	55120-77-9
Substance name	CAS No.															
Perfluorohexanesulphonic acid (PFHxS)	355-46-4															
Sodium perfluorohexanesulfonate	82382-12-5															
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid potassium salt	3871-99-6															
1-Hexanesulfonic acid, 1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-tridecafluoro-, lithium salt	55120-77-9															
Ammonium perfluorohexane-1-sulfonate	68259-08-5															
37	Mineral oil aromatic Hydrocarbons (MOAH) comprising 1 to 7 aromatic rings	French Circular Economy Law	Packaging, Printed matter	1% by weights (10,000ppm) in ink	Oil used for ink production											
		The above standards will be changed to the following effective January 1, 2025. The following standards shall apply from January 1, 2024 (From one year prior to the effective date). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mineral oil aromatic hydrocarbons (MOAH) comprising 1 to 7 aromatic rings: 0.1 by weights (1,000ppm) in ink</li> <li>• Mineral oil aromatic hydrocarbons (MOAH) comprising 3 to 7 aromatic rings: 0.0001 by weights (1ppm) in ink</li> </ul>														

Notes:

(1) Intentionally added:

Intentionally added means that the corresponding substance or compound including the corresponding substance is intentionally added during manufacturing process, etc., irrespective of quantity.

Ordinary impurities do not fall under this category.

The substance, for which "Intentionally added" is written in its threshold field, must not be intentionally added.

(2) Regulatory thresholds for substances in these applications are based on emission or exposure limits rather than the concentration in the product. The regulatory limit is:

Radioactive substances - a dose rate exceeding 1  $\mu\text{Sv h}^{-1}$  at a distance of 0,1 m

Because emission and exposure levels cannot be derived from actual concentration, a threshold level of "intentionally added" is indicated for reporting. Suppliers may choose to report a default concentration of 0.1% by weight in the product for these substances, in lieu of determining the exact concentrations in their products, to indicate that the substance is known to be present in their product, as the actual concentration in the product is not informative for regulatory compliance assessment.

(3) The European Community's ban applies to azocolourants and azodyes that by reductive cleavage of azo groups may release one of the 22 aromatic amines listed. The threshold level given applies to these amines, not to the azocolourants and azodyes.

(4) HBCD is also referred to as HBCDD. HBCD and HBCDD are the same substance.

(5) Regulatory thresholds for substances in these applications are based on emission limits.

- Hardwood plywood (made with a veneer core or a composite core) – 0.05 ppm
- Medium-density fiberboard (MDF) – 0.11ppm
- Thin MDF – 0.13ppm
- Particleboard – 0.09ppm

(6) However, the use of arsenic is conditionally permitted when their substitutions are not available currently because of material technology and they are technically and scientifically essential to maintain the optical performance required in product designing.

- (7) PFOA related substances refer to substances (including its salts and polymers) having a linear or branched perfluoroheptyl group with the formula C<sub>7</sub>F<sub>15</sub>- or perfluorooctyl group with the formula C<sub>8</sub>F<sub>17</sub>- , as one of the structural elements. The following substances are excluded.
- C<sub>8</sub>F<sub>17</sub>-X, where X= F, Cl, Br.
  - Fluoropolymers that are covered by CF<sub>3</sub>[CF<sub>2</sub>]<sup>n</sup>-R', where R'=any group, n> 16;
  - Perfluoroalkyl carboxylic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 8 perfluorinated carbons;
  - Perfluoroalkane sulfonic acids and perfluoro phosphonic acids (including their salts, esters, halides and anhydrides) with ≥ 9 perfluorinated carbons;
  - Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS), as listed in Annex I of POPs Regulation.
- (8) When PFOAs are contained in mixtures applied to the article, we have determined that the denominator for calculating the concentration may be the total mass of articles and mixtures (after volatilization / after reaction) with reference to "Guidance on requirements for substances in articles" issued by ECHA. However, this interpretation may be changed due to revisions of laws and regulations.
- (9) For equipments used to manufacture semi-conductors, latex printing inks, and medical devices other than implantable medical devices, which were allowed to be excluded for a certain period of time, the exclusion deadline has changed as follows due to the shift from REACH Regulation to POPs Regulation.
- latex printing inks; until 3 Dec 2020
  - medical devices other than implantable ones, within the scope of Regulation (EU) 2017/745; until 3 Dec 2020
  - equipments used to manufacture semi-conductors; no exclusion
- (10) This PBDEs refer to tetra BDE (tetrabromodiphenyl ether), penta BDE, hexa BDE, hepta BDE, and deca BDE.
- (11) "ANNEX XVII Entry 63 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006" shall not apply to the following articles. (Refer to the Official Journal of the European Union / COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) 2015/628 for more information.)
- (1) Articles placed on the market for the first time before 1 June 2016
  - (2) Articles within the scope of Directive 2011/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council
- (12) "ANNEX XVII Entry 72 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006" shall not apply to the following uses.
- (1) Clothing, related accessories or footwear, or parts of clothing, related accessories or footwear, made exclusively of natural leather, fur or hide
  - (2) Non-textile fasteners and non-textile decorative attachments
  - (3) Second-hand clothing, related accessories, textiles other than clothing or footwear
  - (4) Wall-to-wall carpets and textile floor coverings for indoor use, rugs and runners
  - (5) Personal protective equipment within the scope of Regulation (EU) 2016/425 and medical devices within the scope of Regulation (EU) 2017/745
  - (6) Disposable textiles. 'Disposable textiles' means textiles that are designed to be used only once or for a limited time and are not intended for subsequent use for the same or a similar purpose.
- (13) The following substances are covered.
- (1) Linear and branched perfluorocarboxylic acids of the formula C<sub>n</sub>F<sub>2n +1</sub>-C(=O)OH where n = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13 (C<sub>9</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> PFCAs), including their salts, and any combinations.
  - (2) Any C<sub>9</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> PFCA-related substance having a perfluoro group with the formula C<sub>n</sub>F<sub>2n +1</sub>- directly attached to another carbon atom, where n = 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13, including their salts and any combinations.
  - (3) Any C<sub>9</sub>-C<sub>14</sub> PFCA-related substance having a perfluoro group with the formula C<sub>n</sub>F<sub>2n +1</sub>- that it is not directly attached to another carbon atom, where n = 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14 as one of the structural elements, including their salts and any combinations.
- The following substances are excluded.
- C<sub>n</sub>F<sub>2n +1</sub>-X, where X = F, Cl, or Br  
where n = 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14, including any combinations thereof,
  - C<sub>n</sub>F<sub>2n +1</sub>-C(=O)OX' where n> 13 and X'=any group, including salts.

## Annex 1. Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III

The following table lists the applications exempted from the RoHS Directive as of September 1, 2022. As a principle, these applications are exempted from Section I-1, "Prohibited Chemical Substances".

However, the Annex to RoHS Directive is subject to continual revision, and suppliers should be responsible for ensuring that they refer to the latest information when necessary. Please make sure to check the European Commission website for the latest information.

[https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/waste-and-recycling/rohs-directive/implementation-rohs-directive\\_en](https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/waste-and-recycling/rohs-directive/implementation-rohs-directive_en)

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1), (2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (In-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (Industrial monitoring and control instruments)
1	Mercury in single capped (compact) fluorescent lamps not exceeding (per burner):				
1(a)	For general lighting purposes < 30 W : 2.5mg	February 24, 2023			
1(b)	For general lighting purposes ≥ 30 W and < 50 W : 3.5mg	February 24, 2023			
1(c)	For general lighting purposes ≥ 50 W and < 150 W : 5mg	February 24, 2023			
1(d)	For general lighting purposes ≥ 150 W : 15mg	February 24, 2023			
1(e)	For general lighting purposes with circular or square structural shape and tube diameter ≤ 17 mm : 7mg	February 24, 2023			
1(f)-I	For lamps designed to emit mainly light in the ultraviolet spectrum: 5 mg	February 24, 2027			
1(f)-II	For special purposes : 5mg	February 24, 2025			
1(g)	For general lighting purposes < 30 W with a lifetime equal or above 20,000 h : 3.5mg	August 24, 2023			
2(a)	Mercury in double-capped linear fluorescent lamps for general lighting purposes not exceeding (per lamp):				
2(a)(1)	Tri-band phosphor with normal lifetime and a tube diameter < 9 mm (e.g. T2) : 4mg	February 24, 2023			
2(a)(2)	Tri-band phosphor with normal lifetime and a tube diameter ≥ 9 mm and ≤ 17 mm (e.g. T5) : 3mg	February 24, 2023			
2(a)(3)	Tri-band phosphor with normal lifetime and a tube diameter > 17 mm and ≤ 28 mm (e.g. T8) : 3.5mg	February 24, 2023			
2(a)(4)	Tri-band phosphor with normal lifetime and a tube diameter > 28 mm (e.g. T12) : 3.5mg	February 24, 2023			
2(a)(5)	Tri-band phosphor with long lifetime (≥ 25,000 h) : 5mg	February 24, 2023			
2(b)	Mercury in other fluorescent lamps not exceeding (per lamp):				
2(b)(3)	Non-linear tri-band phosphor lamps with tube diameter > 17 mm (e.g. T9) : 15mg	February 24, 2023			
	Non-linear tri-band phosphor lamps with tube diameter > 17 mm (e.g. T9) : 10mg	February 24, 2023 – February 24, 2025			
2(b)(4)-I	Lamps for other general lighting and special purposes (e.g. induction lamps) : 15mg	February 24, 2025			
2(b)(4)-II	Lamps emitting mainly light in the ultraviolet spectrum: 15 mg	February 24, 2027			
2(b)(4)-III	Emergency lamps: 15 mg	February 24, 2027			
3	Mercury in cold cathode fluorescent lamps and external electrode fluorescent lamps (CCFL and EEFL) for special purposes used in EEE placed on the market before 24 February 2022 not exceeding (per lamp):				
3(a)	Short length (≤ 500 mm) : 3.5mg	February 24, 2025			
3(b)	Medium length (> 500 mm and ≤ 1,500 mm) : 5mg	February 24, 2025			
3(c)	Long length (> 1,500 mm) : 13mg	February 24, 2025			
4(a)	Mercury in other low pressure discharge lamps (per lamp) : 15mg	February 24, 2023			
4(a)-I	Mercury in low pressure non-phosphor coated discharge lamps, where the application requires the main range of the lamp-spectral output to be in the ultraviolet spectrum: up to 15 mg mercury may be used per lamp	February 24, 2027			

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1), (2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (In-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (Industrial monitoring and control instruments)
4(b)	Mercury in High Pressure Sodium (vapour) lamps for general lighting purposes not exceeding (per burner) in lamps with improved colour rendering index Ra > 80: P ≤ 105 W: 16 mg may be used per burner	February 24, 2027			
4(b)-I	P ≤ 155W: 30 mg	February 24, 2023			
4(b)-II	155W < P ≤ 405W: 40 mg	February 24, 2023			
4(b)-III	405W < P: 40 mg	February 24, 2023			
4(c)	Mercury in other High Pressure Sodium (vapour) lamps for general lighting purposes not exceeding (per burner):				
4(c)-I	P ≤ 155 W : 20mg	February 24, 2027			
4(c)-II	155 W < P ≤ 405 W : 25mg	February 24, 2027			
4(c)-III	405 W < P : 25mg	February 24, 2027			
4(e)	Mercury in metal halide lamps (MH)	February 24, 2027			
4(f)-I	Mercury in other discharge lamps for special purposes not specifically mentioned in this Annex	February 24, 2025			
4(f)-II	Mercury in high pressure mercury vapour lamps used in projectors where an output ≥ 2000 lumen ANSI is required	February 24, 2027			
4(f)-III	Mercury in high pressure sodium vapour lamps used for horticulture lighting	February 24, 2027			
4(f)-IV	Mercury in lamps emitting light in the ultraviolet spectrum	February 24, 2027			
5(a)	Lead in glass of cathode ray tubes	Expired on July 21, 2016	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
5(b)	Lead in glass of fluorescent tubes not exceeding 0,2 % by weight	Pending	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
6(a)	Lead as an alloying element in steel for machining purposes and in galvanised steel containing up to 0,35 % lead by weight	June 30, 2019 (Shifted to 6(a)-I)	Pending	Pending	Pending
6(a)-I	Lead as an alloying element in steel for machining purposes containing up to 0,35 % lead by weight and in batch hot dip galvanised steel components containing up to 0,2 % lead by weight	Pending			
6(b)	Lead as an alloying element in aluminium containing up to 0,4 % lead by weight	June 30, 2019 (Shifted to 6(b)-I, II)	Pending	Pending	Pending
6(b)-I	Lead as an alloying element in aluminium containing up to 0,4 % lead by weight, provided it stems from lead-bearing aluminium scrap recycling	Pending			
6(b)-II	Lead as an alloying element in aluminium for machining purposes with a lead content up to 0,4 % by weight	Pending			
6(c)	Copper alloy containing up to 4 % lead by weight	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
7(a)	Lead in high melting temperature type solders (i.e. lead- based alloys containing 85 % by weight or more lead)	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
7(b)	Lead in solders for servers, storage and storage array systems, network infrastructure equipment for switching, signalling, transmission, and network management for telecommunications	Expired on July 21, 2016	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
7(c)- I	Electrical and electronic components containing lead in a glass or ceramic other than dielectric ceramic in capacitors, e.g. piezoelectronic devices, or in a glass or ceramic matrix compound	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending



**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1), (2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (In-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (Industrial monitoring and control instruments)
7(c)- II	Lead in dielectric ceramic in capacitors for a rated voltage of 125 V AC or 250 V DC or higher	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
7(c)-III	<u>For spare parts</u> for EEE placed on the market before January 1, 2013, lead in dielectric ceramic in capacitors for a rated voltage of less than 125 V AC or 250 V DC	Indefinite period			
7(c)-IV	Lead in PZT based dielectric ceramic materials for capacitors which are part of integrated circuits or discrete semiconductors	Expired on July 21, 2021	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
8(a)	<u>For spare parts</u> for EEE placed on the market before January 1, 2012, cadmium and its compounds in one shot pellet type thermal cut-offs	Indefinite period			
8(b)	Cadmium and its compounds in electrical contacts	February 29, 2020 (Shifted to 8(b)-I)	Pending	Pending	Pending
8(b)-I	Cadmium and its compounds in electrical contacts used in: - circuit breakers, - thermal sensing controls, - thermal motor protectors (excluding hermetic thermal motor protectors) - AC switches rated at: - 6 A and more at 250 V AC and more, or - 12 A and more at 125 V AC and more, - DC switches rated at 20 A and more at 18 V DC and more, and - switches for use at voltage supply frequency $\geq$ 200 Hz.	Pending			
9	Hexavalent chromium as an anticorrosion agent of the carbon steel cooling system in absorption refrigerators up to 0,75 % by weight in the cooling solution	March 5, 2020 (Shifted to 9(a)-I, II)	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
9(a)- I	Up to 0,75 % hexavalent chromium by weight, used as an anticorrosion agent in the cooling solution of carbon steel cooling systems of absorption refrigerators (including minibars) designed to operate fully or partly with electrical heater, having an average utilised power input < 75 W at constant running conditions	Expired on March 5, 2021			
9(a)- II	Up to 0,75 % hexavalent chromium by weight, used as an anticorrosion agent in the cooling solution of carbon steel cooling systems of absorption refrigerators: –designed to operate fully or partly with electrical heater, having an average utilised power input $\geq$ 75 W at constant running conditions, –designed to fully operate with non-electrical heater.	Pending			
9(b)	Lead in bearing shells and bushes for refrigerant-containing compressors for heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration (HVACR) applications		Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
11(a)	<u>For spare parts</u> for EEE placed on the market before September 24, 2010, lead used in C-press compliant pin connector systems	Indefinite period			
11(b)	<u>For spare parts</u> for EEE placed on the market before January 1, 2013, lead used in other than C-press compliant pin connector systems	Indefinite period			

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1),(2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (In-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (Industrial monitoring and control instruments )
12	For spare parts for EEE placed on the market before September 24, 2010, lead as a coating material for the thermal conduction module C-ring	Indefinite period	/	/	/
13(a)	Lead in white glasses used for optical applications	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
13(b)	Cadmium and lead in filter glasses and glasses used for reflectance standards	/	Pending	Pending	Pending
13(b)-I	Cadmium and lead in filter glasses and glasses used for reflectance standards	Pending	/	/	/
13(b)-II	Cadmium in striking optical filter glass types; excluding applications falling under point 39 of this Annex	Pending	/	/	/
13(b)-III	Cadmium and lead in glazes used for reflectance standards	Pending	/	/	/
14	For spare parts for EEE placed on the market before January 1, 2011, lead in solders consisting of more than two elements for the connection between the pins and the package of microprocessors with a lead content of more than 80 % and less than 85 % by weight	Indefinite period	/	/	/
15	Lead in solders to complete a viable electrical connection between semiconductor die and carrier within integrated circuit flip chip packages	February 29, 2020 (Shifted to 15(a))	Pending	Pending	Pending
15(a)	Lead in solders to complete a viable electrical connection between the semiconductor die and carrier within integrated circuit flip chip packages where at least one of the following criteria applies: - a semiconductor technology node of 90 nm or larger; - a single die of 300 mm <sup>2</sup> or larger in any semiconductor technology node; - stacked die packages with die of 300 mm <sup>2</sup> or larger, or silicon interposers of 300 mm <sup>2</sup> or larger.	Pending	/	/	/
17	Lead halide as radiant agent in high intensity discharge (HID) lamps used for professional reprography applications	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
18(b)	Lead as activator in the fluorescent powder (1 % lead by weight or less) of discharge lamps when used as sun tanning lamps containing phosphors such as BSP (BaSi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> :Pb)	Pending	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
18(b)-I	Lead as activator in the fluorescent powder (1 % lead by weight or less) of discharge lamps containing phosphors such as BSP (BaSi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> :Pb) when used in medical phototherapy equipment	(Cat.5) Pending	(Cat. 8) Pending	Expired on July 21, 2021	/
21	Lead and cadmium in printing inks for the application of enamels on glasses, such as borosilicate and soda lime glasses	February 29, 2020 (Shifted to 21(a)-(c))	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
21(a)	Cadmium when used in colour printed glass to provide filtering functions, used as a component in lighting applications installed in displays and control panels of EEE	Expired on July 21, 2021	/	/	/
21(b)	Cadmium in printing inks for the application of enamels on glasses, such as borosilicate and soda lime glasses	Expired on July 21, 2021	/	/	/
21(c)	Lead in printing inks for the application of enamels on glasses, such as borosilicate and soda lime glasses	Expired on July 21, 2021	/	/	/

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1),(2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (In-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (Industrial monitoring and control instruments)
23	For spare parts for EEE placed on the market before September 24, 2010, lead in finishes of fine pitch components other than connectors with a pitch of 0.65 mm and less	Indefinite period	/	/	/
24	Lead in solders for the soldering to machined through hole discoidal and planar array ceramic multilayer capacitors	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
25	Lead oxide in surface conduction electron emitter displays (SED) used in structural elements, notably in the seal frit and frit ring	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
29	Lead bound in crystal glass as defined in Annex I (Categories 1, 2, 3 and 4) of Council Directive 69/493/EEC	Pending	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
30	Cadmium alloys as electrical/mechanical solder joints to electrical conductors located directly on the voice coil in transducers used in high-powered loudspeakers with sound pressure levels of 100 dB (A) and more	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
31	Lead in soldering materials in mercury free flat fluorescent lamps (which, e.g. are used for liquid crystal displays, design or industrial lighting)	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
32	Lead oxide in seal frit used for making window assemblies for Argon and Krypton laser tubes	Pending	Pending	July 21, 2023	Pending
33	Lead in solders for the soldering of thin copper wires of 100 µm diameter and less in power transformers	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
34	Lead in cermet-based trimmer potentiometer elements	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
37	Lead in the plating layer of high voltage diodes on the basis of a zinc borate glass body	Expired on July 21, 2021	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
38	Cadmium and cadmium oxide in thick film pastes used on aluminium bonded beryllium oxide	/	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
39(a)	Cadmium selenide in downshifting cadmium-based semiconductor nanocrystal quantum dots for use in display lighting applications (< 0,2 µg Cd per mm <sup>2</sup> of display screen area)	Pending	Pending	Pending	Pending
41	Lead in solders and termination finishes of electrical and electronic components and finishes of printed circuit boards used in ignition modules and other electrical and electronic engine control systems, which for technical reasons must be mounted directly on or in the crankcase or cylinder of hand-held combustion engines (classes SH:1, SH:2, SH:3 of Directive 97/68/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council)	Expired on March 31, 2022	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
42 (Cat.11)	Lead in bearings and bushes of diesel or gaseous fuel powered internal combustion engines applied in non-road professional use equipment: — with engine total displacement ≥ 15 litres; or — with engine total displacement < 15 litres and the engine is designed to operate in applications where the time between signal to start and full load is required to be less than 10 seconds; or regular maintenance is typically performed in a harsh and dirty outdoor environment, such as mining, construction, and agriculture applications.	/	/	/	/

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1),(2)</sup>			
		Cat.1-7,10	Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (in-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (industrial monitoring and control instruments )
43 (Cat.11)	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate in rubber components in engine systems, designed for use in equipment that is not intended solely for consumer use and provided that no plasticised material comes into contact with human mucous membranes or into prolonged contact with human skin and the concentration value of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate does not exceed: (a) 30 % by weight of the rubber for (i) gasket coatings; (ii) solid-rubber gaskets; or (iii) rubber components included in assemblies of at least three components using electrical, mechanical or hydraulic energy to do work, and attached to the engine. (b) 10 % by weight of the rubber for rubber-containing components not referred to in point (a). For the purposes of this entry, "prolonged contact with human skin" means continuous contact of more than 10 minutes duration or intermittent contact over a period of 30 minutes, per day.				
44 (Cat.11)	Lead in solder of sensors, actuators, and engine control units of combustion engines within the scope of Regulation (EU) 2016/1628 of the European Parliament and of the Council , installed in equipment used at fixed positions while in operation which is designed for professionals, but also used by non-professional users.				
45 (Cat.11)	Lead diazide, lead styphnate, lead dipicramate, orange lead (lead tetroxide), lead dioxide in electric and electronic initiators of explosives for civil (professional) use and barium chromate in long time pyrotechnic delay charges of electric initiators of explosives for civil (professional) use				

Notes:

(1) Expiration date in Category 11 is in principle "July 21, 2024", five years after the start of application. And the expiration date in the newly added No.45 is "April 20,2026".

(2) The expiration date of exemption has already filed, and the European Commission is under the discussion of exemption renewal or will discuss from now on, so it is "Pending".

## Annex 2. Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV

The following table lists the applications (cat.8: medical device, cat.9: monitoring and control instruments) exempted from the RoHS Directive as of September 1, 2022. As a principle, these applications are exempted from Section I-1, "Prohibited Chemical Substances".

However, the Annex to RoHS Directive is subject to continual revision, and suppliers should be responsible for ensuring that they refer to the latest version when necessary. Please make sure to check the European Commission website for the latest information.

[https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/waste-and-recycling/rohs-directive/implementation-rohs-directive\\_en](https://environment.ec.europa.eu/topics/waste-and-recycling/rohs-directive/implementation-rohs-directive_en)

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1)</sup>		
		Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (in-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (industrial monitoring and control instruments)
<b>Equipment utilising or detecting ionising radiation</b>				
1	Lead, cadmium and mercury in detectors for ionising radiation	Pending	July 21, 2023	Pending
2	Lead bearings in X-ray tubes	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
3	Lead in electromagnetic radiation amplification devices: micro-channel plate and capillary plate	Pending	Pending	Pending
4	Lead in glass frit of X-ray tubes and image intensifiers and lead in glass frit binder for assembly of gas lasers and for vacuum tubes that convert electromagnetic radiation into electrons	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
5	Lead in shielding for ionising radiation	Pending	July 21, 2023	Pending
6	Lead in X-ray test objects	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
7	Lead stearate X-ray diffraction crystals	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
8	Radioactive cadmium isotope source for portable X-ray fluorescence spectrometers	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
<b>Sensors, detectors and electrodes</b>				
1a	Lead and cadmium in ion selective electrodes including glass of pH electrodes	Pending	Pending	Pending
1b	Lead anodes in electrochemical oxygen sensors	Pending	July 21, 2023	Pending
1c	Lead, cadmium and mercury in infra-red light detectors	Pending	Pending	Pending
1d	Mercury in reference electrodes: low chloride mercury chloride, mercury sulphate and mercury oxide	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
<b>Others</b>				
9	Cadmium in helium-cadmium lasers	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
10	Lead and cadmium in atomic absorption spectroscopy lamps	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
11	Lead in alloys as a superconductor and thermal conductor in MRI	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
12	Lead and cadmium in metallic bonds creating superconducting magnetic circuits in MRI, SQUID, NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance) or FTMS (Fourier Transform Mass Spectrometer) detectors.	Pending	Expired on June 30, 2021	Pending
13	Lead in counterweights	Pending	July 21, 2023	Pending
14	Lead in single crystal piezoelectric materials for ultrasonic transducers	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
15	Lead in solders for bonding to ultrasonic transducers	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
16	Mercury in very high accuracy capacitance and loss measurement bridges and in high frequency RF switches and relays in monitoring and control instruments not exceeding 20 mg of mercury per switch or relay	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
17	Lead in solders in portable emergency defibrillators	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
18	Lead in solders of high performance infrared imaging modules to detect in the range 8-14µm	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1)</sup>		
		Cat. 8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat. 8 (in-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat. 9 (industrial monitoring and control instruments)
19	Lead in Liquid crystal on silicon (LCoS) displays	Expired on July 21, 2021	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
20	Cadmium in X-ray measurement filters	Pending	July 21, 2023	July 21, 2024
21	For spare parts placed on the EU market before January 1, 2020, Cadmium in spare parts for X-ray systems	Indefinite period	Indefinite period	Indefinite period
22	Lead acetate marker for use in stereotactic head frames for use with CT and MRI and in positioning systems for gamma beam and particle therapy equipment	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021
23	Lead as an alloying element for bearings and wear surfaces in medical equipment exposed to ionising radiation	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021	
25	Lead in the surface coatings of pin connector systems requiring nonmagnetic connectors which are used durably at a temperature below – 20 °C under normal operating and storage conditions	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021
26	Lead in — solders on printed circuit boards, — termination coatings of electrical and electronic components and coatings of printed circuit boards, — solders for connecting wires and cables, — solders connecting transducers and sensors, that are used durably at a temperature below – 20 °C under normal operating and storage conditions	Pending	Expired on June 30, 2021	Pending
27	Lead in — solders, — termination coatings of electrical and electronic components and printed circuit boards, — connections of electrical wires, shields and enclosed connectors, which are used in (a) magnetic fields within the sphere of 1 m radius around the isocentre of the magnet in medical magnetic resonance imaging equipment, including patient monitors designed to be used within this sphere, or (b) magnetic fields within 1 m distance from the external surfaces of cyclotron magnets, magnets for beam transport and beam direction control applied for particle therapy	Pending	Pending	Expired on June 30, 2021
29	Lead in alloys, as a superconductor or thermal conductor, used in cryo-cooler cold heads and/or in cryo-cooled cold probes and/or in cryo-cooled equipotential bonding systems, in medical devices (category 8) and/or in industrial monitoring and control instruments	Pending	Expired on June 30, 2021	Expired on June 30, 2021
30	Hexavalent chromium in spare parts for X-ray systems placed on the EU market before January 1, 2020	Indefinite period	Indefinite period	Indefinite period
31a	Lead, cadmium and hexavalent chromium in reused spare parts, recovered from medical devices placed on the market before July 22, 2014 and used in category 8 equipment placed on the market before July 22, 2021, provided that reuse takes place in auditable closed-loop business-to-business return systems, and that the reuse of parts is notified to the consumer	Pending	Pending	July 21, 2024
33	Lead in solders on populated printed circuit boards used in Directive 93/42/EEC class IIa and IIb mobile medical devices other than portable emergency defibrillators			
34	Lead as an activator in the fluorescent powder of discharge lamps when used for extracorporeal photopheresis lamps containing BSP (BaSi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> : Pb) phosphors	Expired on July 21, 2021	Expired on July 21, 2021	
35	Mercury in cold cathode fluorescent lamps for back-lighting liquid crystal displays, not exceeding 5 mg per lamp, used in industrial monitoring and control instruments placed on the market before 22 July 2017.			July 21, 2024

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1)</sup>		
		Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (in-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (industrial monitoring and control instruments)
36	Lead used in other than C-press compliant pin connector systems for industrial monitoring and control instruments.			Expired on December 31, 2020
	Lead used in other than C-press compliant pin connector systems in <u>spare parts</u> for industrial monitoring and control instruments placed on the market before January 1, 2021.			Indefinite period
37	Lead in platinized platinum electrodes used for conductivity measurements where at least one of the following conditions applies: (a) wide-range measurements with a conductivity range covering more than 1 order of magnitude (e.g. range between 0.1 mS/m and 5 mS/m) in laboratory applications for unknown concentrations; (b) measurements of solutions where an accuracy of +/- 1 % of the sample range and where high corrosion resistance of the electrode are required for any of the following: (i) solutions with an acidity < pH 1; (ii) solutions with an alkalinity > pH 13; (iii) corrosive solutions containing halogen gas; (c) measurements of conductivities above 100 mS/m that must be performed with portable instruments.	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2025
38	Lead in solder in one interface of large area stacked die elements with more than 500 interconnects per interface which are used in <u>spare parts</u> for X-ray detectors of computed tomography and X-ray systems.	Indefinite period	Indefinite period	Indefinite period
39	Lead in micro-channel plates (MCPs) used in equipment where at least one of the following properties is present: (a) a compact size of the detector for electrons or ions, where the space for the detector is limited to a maximum of 3 mm/MCP (detector thickness + space for installation of the MCP), a maximum of 6 mm in total, and an alternative design yielding more space for the detector is scientifically and technically impracticable; (b) a two-dimensional spatial resolution for detecting electrons or ions, where at least one of the following applies: (i) a response time shorter than 25 ns; (ii) a sample detection area larger than 149 mm <sup>2</sup> ; (iii) a multiplication factor larger than 1.3 × 10 <sup>3</sup> . (c) a response time shorter than 5 ns for detecting electrons or ions; (d) a sample detection area larger than 314 mm <sup>2</sup> for detecting electrons or ions; (e) a multiplication factor larger than 4.0 × 10 <sup>7</sup> .	Pending	Pending	Pending
40	Lead in dielectric ceramic in capacitors for a rated voltage of less than 125 V AC or 250 V DC for industrial monitoring and control instruments.	Expired on December 31, 2020		Expired on December 31, 2020
	Lead in dielectric ceramic in capacitors for a rated voltage of less than 125 V AC or 250 V DC in spare parts for industrial monitoring and control instruments placed on the market before 1 January 2021.			Indefinite period
41	Lead as a thermal stabiliser in polyvinyl chloride (PVC) used as base material in amperometric, potentiometric and conductometric electrochemical sensors which are used in in-vitro diagnostic medical devices for the analysis of blood and other body fluids and body gases.		Expired on March 31, 2022	

**Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV (continued)**

No.	Exemption	Expiration date <sup>(1)</sup>		
		Cat.8, 9 other than listed at right	Cat.8 (in-vitro diagnostic medical device)	Cat.9 (industrial monitoring and control instruments)
42	Mercury in electric rotating connectors used in intravascular ultrasound imaging systems capable of high operating frequency (> 50 MHz) modes of operation.	July 30, 2026		
43	Cadmium anodes in Hersch cells for oxygen sensors used in industrial monitoring and control instruments, where sensitivity below 10ppm is required.			July 15, 2023
44	Cadmium in radiation tolerant video camera tubes designed for cameras with a centre resolution greater than 450 TV lines which are used in environments with ionising radiation exposure exceeding 100 Gy/hour and a total dose in excess of 100kGy.	March 31, 2027 (Category 9)		March 31, 2027
45	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) in ion-selective electrodes applied in point of care analysis of ionic substances present in human body fluids and/or in dialysate fluids	July 21, 2028 (Category 8)	July 21, 2028	
46	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP) in plastic components in MRI detector coils.	Pending (Category 8)	Pending	
47	Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP), butyl benzyl phthalate (BBP), dibutyl phthalate (DBP) and diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP) in spare parts recovered from and used for the repair or refurbishment of medical devices, including in vitro diagnostic medical devices, and their accessories, provided that the reuse takes place in auditable closed-loop business-to-business return systems and that each reuse of parts is notified to the customer.	July 21, 2028 (Category 8)	July 21, 2028	

Notes:

(1) The expiration date of exemption has already filed, and the European Commission is under the discussion of exemption renewal or will discuss from now on, so it is "Pending".



## I-2. Controlled Chemical Substances

Sections I-2-(1) and I-2-(2) show the chemical substances that must be appropriately managed when procured Items (finished products, parts and materials, packaging materials) contain them. For these chemical substances, suppliers are required to maintain a system to provide information on the type and amount used, part of the product where used, etc., immediately upon request of Nikon. Note that the legal and regulatory, thresholds, and others are listed for the purpose of reference in Section I-2-(1).

### I-2-(1) Controlled Chemical Substances

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use
1	<b>Candidate substances for authorization of REACH Regulation (SVHC)</b>  Refer to the SVHC list in I-2-(2).	Article 33 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in a part or material <sup>(5)</sup>	
2	<b>Beryllium oxide (BeO)</b>	EU WEEE Directive 2002/96/EC	All	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in a part	Ceramics
Relevant substance					
Substance name					CAS No.
Beryllium oxide (BeO)					1304-56-9
3	<b>Brominated flame retardants (other than PBBs, PBDEs, or HBCDD)</b>	JS709	Plastic materials except laminated printed board <sup>(1)</sup>	0.1% total bromine content by weight (1,000 ppm) in plastic material	Flame retardant for housing, connector, package molding sealing
		•IPC-4101 •IEC61249-2-21	Laminated printed board <sup>(1)</sup>	0.09% total bromine content by weight (900 ppm) in a laminated board	Flame retardant
Representative examples of relevant substance					
Substance name					CAS No.
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(14) [Aliphatic/alicyclic brominated compounds]					—
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(15) [Aliphatic/alicyclic brominated compounds in combination with antimony compounds]					—
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(16) [Aromatic brominated compounds excluding brominated diphenyl ether and biphenyls]					—
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(17) [Aromatic brominated compounds excluding brominated diphenyl ether and biphenyls] in combination with antimony compounds]					—
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(22) [Aliphatic/alicyclic chlorinated and brominated compounds]					—
Brominated flame retardant which comes under notation of ISO 1043-4 code number FR(42) [Brominated organic phosphorus compounds]					—
Poly(2,6-dibromo-phenylene oxide)					69882-11-7
Tetra-decabromo-diphenoxy-benzene					58965-66-5
1,2-Bis(2,4,6-tribromo-phenoxy) ethane					37853-59-1
3,5,3',5'-Tetrabromo-bisphenol A (TBBA)					79-94-7

<b>Brominated flame retardants (other than PBBs, PBDEs, or HBCDD) (continued)</b>	TBBA, unspecified	30496-13-0
	TBBA-epichlorhydrin oligomer	40039-93-8
	TBBA-TBBA-diglycidyl-ether oligomer	70682-74-5
	TBBA carbonate oligomer	28906-13-0
	TBBA carbonate oligomer, phenoxy end capped	94334-64-2
	TBBA carbonate oligomer, 2,4,6-tribromo-phenol terminated	71342-77-3
	TBBA-bisphenol A-phosgene polymer	32844-27-2
	Brominated epoxy resin end-capped with tribromophenol	139638-58-7
	Brominated epoxy resin end-capped with tribromophenol	135229-48-0
	TBBA-(2,3-dibromo-propyl-ether)	21850-44-2
	TBBA bis-(2-hydroxy-ethyl-ether)	4162-45-2
	TBBA-bis-(allyl-ether)	25327-89-3
	TBBA-dimethyl-ether	37853-61-5
	Tetrabromo-bisphenol S	39635-79-5
	TBBS-bis-(2,3-dibromo-propyl-ether)	42757-55-1
	2,4-Dibromo-phenol	615-58-7
	2,4,6-tribromo-phenol	118-79-6
	Pentabromo-phenol	608-71-9
	2,4,6-Tribromo-phenyl-allyl-ether	3278-89-5
	Tribromo-phenyl-allyl-ether, unspecified	26762-91-4
	Bis(methyl)tetrabromo-phthalate	55481-60-2
	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)tetrabromo-phthalate	26040-51-7
	2-Hydroxy-propyl-2-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-ethyl-TBP	20566-35-2
	TBPA, glycol-and propylene-oxide esters	75790-69-1
	N,N'-Ethylene -bis-(tetrabromo-phthalimide)	32588-76-4
	Ethylene-bis(5,6-dibromo-norbornane-2,3-dicarboximide)	52907-07-0
	2,3-Dibromo-2-butene-1,4-diol	3234-02-4
	Dibromo-neopentyl-glycol	3296-90-0
	Dibromo-propanol	96-13-9
	Tribromo-neopentyl-alcohol	36483-57-5
	Poly tribromo-styrene	57137-10-7
	Tribromo-styrene	61368-34-1
	Dibromo-styrene grafted PP	171091-06-8
	Poly-dibromo-styrene	31780-26-4
	Bromo-/Chloro-paraffins	68955-41-9
	Bromo-/Chloro-alpha-olefin	82600-56-4
	Vinylbromide	593-60-2
	Tris-(2,3-dibromo-propyl)-isocyanurate	52434-90-9
	Tris(2,4-Dibromo-phenyl) phosphate	49690-63-3
	Tris(tribromo-neopentyl) phosphate	19186-97-1
	Chlorinated and brominated phosphate ester	125997-20-8
	Pentabromo-toluene	87-83-2
	Pentabromo-benzyl bromide	38521-51-6
	1,3-Butadiene homopolymer, brominated	68441-46-3
	Pentabromo-benzyl-acrylate, monomer	59447-55-1
	Pentabromo-benzyl-acrylate, polymer	59447-57-3
	Decabromo-diphenyl-ethane	84852-53-9
	Tribromo-bisphenyl-maleinimide	59789-51-4
	Tetrabromo-cyclo-octane	31454-48-5
	1,2-Dibromo-4-(1,2 dibromo-methyl)-cyclo-hexane	3322-93-8
	Tetrabromophthalic acid Na salt	25357-79-3
	Tetrabromo phthalic anhydride	632-79-1
	Octabromo-1,1,3-trimethyl-1-phenylindane (FR-1808)	155613-93-7

**Controlled Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use											
4	Chlorinated flame retardants	JS709	Plastic materials except laminated printed board <sup>(1)</sup>	0.1% total chlorine content by weight (1,000 ppm) in plastic material	Flame retardant for housing, connector, package molding sealing											
		• IPC-4101 • IEC61249-2-21	Laminated printed board <sup>(1)</sup>	0.09% total chlorine content by weight (900 ppm) in a laminated board	Flame retardant											
		Representative examples of relevant substance														
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Tetrakis(2-chloroethyl) dichloroisopentyldiphosphate</td> <td>38051-10-4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tris(1-chloro-2-propyl) phosphate</td> <td>13674-84-5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tris(2,3-dichloro-1-propyl) phosphate</td> <td>66108-37-0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Tetrakis(2-chloroethyl) dichloroisopentyldiphosphate	38051-10-4	Tris(1-chloro-2-propyl) phosphate	13674-84-5	Tris(2,3-dichloro-1-propyl) phosphate	66108-37-0		
Substance name	CAS No.															
Tetrakis(2-chloroethyl) dichloroisopentyldiphosphate	38051-10-4															
Tris(1-chloro-2-propyl) phosphate	13674-84-5															
Tris(2,3-dichloro-1-propyl) phosphate	66108-37-0															
5	Nickel <sup>(4)</sup> /Nickel compounds	ANNEX XVII Entry 27 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All, where prolonged skin contact is expected <sup>(4)</sup>	Intentionally added <sup>(2), (3)</sup>	Stainless steel, plating (Example application for prolonged skin contact: headphone)											
		Representative examples of relevant substance														
		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Nickel</td> <td>7440-02-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nickel(II) sulfate hexahydrate</td> <td>10101-97-0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nickel oxide</td> <td>11099-02-8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Nickel dihydroxide</td> <td>12054-48-7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Nickel	7440-02-0	Nickel(II) sulfate hexahydrate	10101-97-0	Nickel oxide	11099-02-8	Nickel dihydroxide	12054-48-7
		Substance name	CAS No.													
Nickel	7440-02-0															
Nickel(II) sulfate hexahydrate	10101-97-0															
Nickel oxide	11099-02-8															
Nickel dihydroxide	12054-48-7															
6	Perchlorates	US/ California Perchlorate Contamination Prevention Act of 2003	All	0.000006% by weight (0.006 ppm) of the product	Coin cell batteries											
		Representative examples of relevant substance														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lithium perchlorate</td> <td>7791-03-9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Lithium perchlorate	7791-03-9								
Substance name	CAS No.															
Lithium perchlorate	7791-03-9															
7	Diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP)	• ANNEX XVII Entry 52 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 • U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA)	Plastic material	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in plasticized material	Plasticizer, dye, pigment, paint, ink, adhesive, lubricant											
		Relevant substances														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP)</td> <td>26761-40-0 68515-49-1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP)	26761-40-0 68515-49-1								
Substance name	CAS No.															
Diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP)	26761-40-0 68515-49-1															
8	Diisononyl phthalate (DINP)	• ANNEX XVII Entry 52 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 • U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA)	Plastic material	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in plasticized material	Plasticizer, dye, pigment, paint, ink, adhesive, lubricant											
		Relevant substances														
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Substance name</th> <th>CAS No.</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Diisononyl phthalate (DINP)</td> <td>28553-12-0 68515-48-0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Substance name	CAS No.	Diisononyl phthalate (DINP)	28553-12-0 68515-48-0								
Substance name	CAS No.															
Diisononyl phthalate (DINP)	28553-12-0 68515-48-0															

**Controlled Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use		
9	Di-n-octyl phthalate (DNOP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ANNEX XVII Entry 52 of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> <li>• U.S. Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act (CPSIA)</li> </ul>	Plastic material	0.1% by weight (1,000 ppm) in plasticized material	Plasticizer, dye, pigment, paint, ink, adhesive, lubricant		
						Relevant substances	
						Substance name	CAS No.
		Di-n-octyl phthalate (DNOP)	117-84-0				
10	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) / PVC compounds	JS709	Plastic materials except applications specified as prohibited chemical substances	0.1% total chlorine content by weight (1,000 ppm) in plastic material	Insulator, cable coating, film, tube, tamperproof labels, clam-shell packs		
						Representative examples of relevant substance	
						Substance name	CAS No.
		Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)	9002-86-2				
11	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA), its salts and PFHxA-related substances	Candidate substances for listing in ANNEX XVII of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Carpets, leather, textile, paper, plating, electronic components		
						Representative examples of relevant substance	
						Substance name	CAS No.
						Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	307-24-4
						Undecafluorohexanoic acid	
Sodium perfluorohexanoate	2923-26-4						
Ammonium perfluorohexanoate	21615-47-4						
12	Dechlorane Plus	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Candidate substances for listing in Annex A (elimination) to the POPs Convention</li> <li>• Candidate substances for listing in Canada Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations</li> <li>• Candidate substances for listing in ANNEX XVII of REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006</li> </ul>	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Adhesive, sealant, flame retardant		
						Representative examples of relevant substance	
						Substance name	CAS No.
						1,6,7,8,9,14,15,16,17,17,18,18-Dodecachloropentacyclo [12.2.1.16,9.02,13.05,10]octadeca-7,15-diene	13560-89-9
						(1S,2S,5S,6S,9R,10R,13R,14R)-1,6,7,8,9,14,15,16,17,17,18,18-Dodecachloropentacyclo[12.2.1.16,9.02,13.05,10]octadeca-7,15-diene	135821-74-8
(1S,2S,5R,6R,9S,10S,13R,14R)-1,6,7,8,9,14,15,16,17,17,18,18-Dodecachloropentacyclo[12.2.1.16,9.02,13.05,10]octadeca-7,15-diene	135821-03-3						

**Controlled Chemical Substances (continued)**

No.	Substance/ Category	Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard	Application(s)	Threshold Level	Examples of Use
13	Long-chain perfluoroalkyl carboxylate (LCPFACs) and perfluoroalkyl sulfonate chemicals	US TSCA Significant New Use Rule (SNUR)	Surface coating of articles	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Extinguishing agent, water repellent, surface-active agent, anti-rust, etching solution, antireflection coating, photoresist
Relevant substances					
Substance name		CAS No.			
Perfluorooctyl iodide (Octane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8- heptadecafluoro-8-iodo-)		507-63-1			
Tetrahydroperfluoro-1-decanol (1-Decanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10- heptadecafluoro-)		678-39-7			
Perfluoro-1-dodecanol (1-Dodecanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12-henei cosafluoro-)		865-86-1			
Perfluorodecyl iodide (Decane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8-heptadecafluoro-10-iodo-)		2043-53-0			
1,1,2,2-Tetrahydroperfluorodecyl Iodide (Dodecane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10-heneicosafuo ro-12-iodo-)		2043-54-1			
Perfluorodecylethyl acrylate (2-Propenoic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,12- heneicosafuorododecyl ester)		17741-60-5			
1,1,2,2-Tetrahydroperfluorodecyl acrylate (2-Propenoic acid, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10- heptadecafluorodecyl ester)		27905-45-9			
1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12- Pentacosafuoro -14-iodotetradecane (Tetradecane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11, 12,12-pentacosafuoro-14-iodo-)		30046-31-2			
3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,14-Pentac osafluorotetradecan-1-ol (1-Tetradecanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13, 14,14,14-pentacosafuoro-)		39239-77-5			
3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14,15,15,16, 16,16-Nonacosafuorohexadecan-1-ol (1-Hexadecanol, 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13, 14,14,15,15,16,16,16-nonacosafuoro-)		60699-51-6			
1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12,13,13,14,14- Nonacosafuoro-16-iodohexadecane (Hexadecane, 1,1,1,2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,11,11,12,12, 13,13,14,14-nonacosafuoro-16-iodo-)		65510-55-6			
Sodium;2-methylpropane-1-sulfonate (1-Propanesulfonic acid, 2-methyl-, 2-[[1-oxo-3-[(γ-w-perfluoro- C4- 16-alkyl)thio]propyl]amino] derivs.)		68187-47-3			
1,1,2,2-Tetrahydroperfluoroalkyl (C8-C14) alcohol (Alcohols, C8-14, γ-w- perfluoro)		68391-08-2			
Thiols, C8-20, γ-w-perfluoro, telomers with acrylamide		70969-47-0			
Silicic acid (H4SiO4), sodium salt (1:2), reaction products with chlorotrimethylsilane and 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10- heptadecafluoro-1-decanol (Silicic acid (H4SiO4), sodium salt (1:2), reaction products with chlorotrimethylsilane and 3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,7,7,8,8,9,9,10,10,10- heptadecafluoro-1-decanol)		125476-71-3			
Thiols, C4-20, γ-w-perfluoro, telomers with acrylamide and acrylic acid, sodium salts		1078712-88-5			
1-Propanaminium, 3-amino-N- (carboxymethyl)-N,N-dimethyl-, N-(2- ((γ-w-perfluoro-C4-20- alkyl)thio)acetyl) derivs., inner salts		1078715-61-3			
Polyfluoroalkyl betaine (generic) (Polyfluoroalkyl betaine (PROVISIONAL).)		EPA accession number <sup>(6)</sup> 71217			

		Modified fluoroalkyl urethane (generic) (Modified fluoroalkyl urethane (PROVISIONAL))		EPA accession number <sup>(6)</sup> 89419		
		Perfluorinated polyamine (generic) (Perfluorinated polyamine (PROVISIONAL))		EPA accession number <sup>(6)</sup> 274147		
14	C.I.Pigment Violet 29 (PV29)	US TSCA Risk Evaluation Substances	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Paint, pigment	
		Relevant substances				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		C.I. Pigment Violet 29 (PV29)		81-33-4		
15	Tetrabromo Bisphenol A (TBBPA)	Candidate substances for listing in Annex II to the EU RoHS Directive	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Flame retardant	
		Relevant substances				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		Tetrabromobisphenol A (TBBPA)		79-94-7		
16	Medium chain chlorinated paraffins (MCCP) [with carbon chain lengths in the range C14-17 and chlorination levels at or exceeding 45 per cent chlorine by weight]	Candidate substances for listing in Annex A (elimination) to the POPs Convention	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Flame retardant resin materials	
		Representative examples of relevant substance				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		Chloroalkanes(C=14-17)		85535-85-9		
17	2-(2H-1,2,3-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-di-tert-pentylphenol (UV-328)	Candidate substances for listing in Annex A (elimination) to the POPs Convention	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Ultraviolet absorber	
		Representative examples of relevant substance				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		2-(2H-1,2,3-Benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-di-tert-pentylphenol (UV-328)		25973-55-1		
18	Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS)	U.S. Maine LD1503	All	Intentionally added <sup>(2)</sup>	Water repellent, extinguishing agents, surface coating, lubricant	
		Representative examples of relevant substance				
		Substance name		CAS No.		
		6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonamide betaine		34455-29-3		
		1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane		76-13-1		
		Perfluorobutanesulfonyl fluorid		375-72-4		
		Nonafluoro-1-iodobutane		423-39-2		
		Perfluoro(4-methyl-3,6-dioxaoct-7-ene)sulfonyl fluoride		16090-14-5		
		Methyl perfluoro-3-[(perfluoro-3-oxopropan-2-yl)oxy]propanoate		69116-72-9		
		Perfluorooctanesulfonyl fluoride		307-35-7		
		1H,1H,2H-Perfluorocyclopentane		15290-77-4		
		Trifluoro(trifluoromethyl)oxirane		428-59-1		
		Perfluoro(N-methylmorpholine)		382-28-5		
		3-(Perfluorohexyl)-1,2-epoxypropane		38565-52-5		
		3-Methyl-3-[(3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-nonafluorohexyl)oxy]methyl]oxetane		475678-78-5		
		2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)propanenitrile		42532-60-5		
		Perfluoropropyl trifluorovinyl ether		1623-05-8		
		2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoro-2-(perfluoroethoxy)propanoyl fluoride		1682-78-6		
		Hexafluoroamylene glycol		376-90-9		
		3,3,4,4,5,5,6,6,6-Nonafluorohexane-1-sulphonyl chloride		27619-88-1		
		1H,1H,5H-Perfluoropentanol		355-80-6		
Perfluoro(2-methyl-3-oxahexanoyl) fluoride		2062-98-8				
2H-Perfluoro-5-methyl-3,6-dioxanonane		3330-14-1				
Perfluorohexane		355-42-0				
Octafluorocyclobutane		115-25-3				

		Perflunafene			306-94-5
		2:1 Fluorotelomer alcohol			422-05-9
19	<b>Mineral oil saturated hydrocarbons(MOSH) with 16 to 35 carbon atoms</b>	French Circular Economy Law	Packaging, Printed matter	1% by weights (1,000ppm) in ink	Oil used for ink production
		The regulation of mineral oil under the French Circular Economy Law shall be apply from January 1, 2025. The substance will be changed to a prohibited chemical substance on January 1, 2024 (one year prior to the effective date).			

Notes:

- (1) A laminated printed wiring board refers to the layered board materials excluding surface finishing and components
- (2) Intentionally added: It means that the corresponding substance or compound including the corresponding substance is intentionally added during manufacturing process, etc., irrespective of quantity.  
Ordinary impurities do not fall under this category.  
The substance, for which "Intentionally added" is written in its threshold field, must not be intentionally added.
- (3) Regulatory thresholds for substances in these applications are based on emission or exposure limits rather than on the concentration in the product. The regulatory limits are:
  - Nickel released from the parts coming into direct and prolonged contact with the skin : 0,5 µg/cm<sup>2</sup>/week (Based on DIN EN 1811)  
Because emission and exposure levels cannot be derived from actual concentrations, a threshold level of "intentionally added" is indicated for reporting. Suppliers may choose to report a default concentration of 0.1% by weight in the product for these substances, in lieu of determining the exact concentrations in their products, to indicate that the substance is known to be present in their product, as the actual concentration in the product is not informative for regulatory compliance assessment.
- (4) Nickel must be reported in certain regulated applications where it is likely to result in prolonged skin exposure (e.g., an outer enclosure for a portable electronic product designed to be carried). Use of nickel or nickel contained in components and parts designed to be located inside the outer enclosure of a product need not be reported.
- (5) According to the judgement of European Court of Justice on September 2015, in principle the denominator of the threshold (control value) would be a part or material constituting the product.
- (6) CAS number of these substances is not disclosed due to CBI (confidential business information).

## I-2-(2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation

SVHCs of REACH Regulation are subject to continual addition, and suppliers should be responsible for always ensuring that they refer to the latest version. The following table lists the SVHCs as of September 1, 2022. Refer to the following ECHA website for the latest SVHCs information.

<https://echa.europa.eu/candidate-list-table>

Besides, some of SVHCs are defined to be the “prohibited chemical substances”. Refer to the list of Section I-1. “Prohibited Chemical Substances” for the substances marked as “PCS” in the remarks column of the following list.

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
1	Anthracene	204-371-1	120-12-7	Raw material of carbon black, stabilizer	
2	4,4'-Diaminodiphenylmethane (MDA)	202-974-4	101-77-9	Hardening agent	PCS No.18
3	Dibutyl phthalate	201-557-4	84-74-2	Plasticizer, softening agent	PCS No.26
4	Cobalt dichloride	231-589-4	7646-79-9	Drying agent, pigment, coloring agent	
5	Diarsenic pentaoxide	215-116-9	1303-28-2	addition agent for glass, wood preservative, dye	(7) PCS No.28
6	Diarsenic trioxide	215-481-4	1327-53-3	Decolorant for glass and enamel, wood preservative, material for catalyzer	(7) PCS No.28
7	Sodium dichromate	234-190-3 —	10588-01-9 (anhydrate) 7789-12-0 (dihydrate)	Pigment, dye	PCS No.2
8	5-tert-butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (musk xylene)	201-329-4	81-15-2	Perfume	
9	Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)	204-211-0	117-81-7	Plasticizer	PCS No.26
10	Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD) and all major diastereoisomers identified:  α-HBCD β-HBCD γ-HBCD	247-148-4	25637-99-4	Flame retarder	PCS No.23
		221-695-9	3194-55-6		
		—	134237-50-6		
		—	134237-51-7		
—	—	134237-52-8			
11	Alkanes, C10-13, chloro (Short Chain Chlorinated Paraffins) (SCCPs)	287-476-5	85535-84-8	Plasticizer, flame retarder	(1) PCS No.10
12	Bis(tributyltin)oxide (TBTO)	200-268-0	56-35-9	Wood preservative, paint, pigment, antistatic agent, foaming agent	PCS No.12
13	Lead hydrogen arsenate	232-064-2	7784-40-9	Wood preservative, addition agent for glass and electronic component	(7) PCS No.3, 28
14	Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)	201-622-7	85-68-7	Plasticizer, ink, adhesive	PCS No.26
15	Triethyl arsenate	427-700-2	15606-95-8	Wood preservative, addition agent for glass and electronic component	(7) PCS No.28



**SVHCs of REACH Regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
16	Anthracene oil	292-602-7	90640-80-5	Component in tar oil (e.g. for production of carbon black, heating oil, bunker fuel), impregnation agent, component in tar paint for special application	
17	Anthracene oil, anthracene paste, distr. lights	295-278-5	91995-17-4		
18	Anthracene oil, anthracene paste, anthracene fraction	295-275-9	91995-15-2		
19	Anthracene oil, anthracene-low	292-604-8	90640-82-7		
20	Anthracene oil, anthracene paste	292-603-2	90640-81-6		
21	Pitch, coal tar, high temp.	266-028-2	65996-93-2	Binding agent, heavy duty corrosion protection agent, medicinal preparation	
22	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	204-450-0	121-14-2	Intermediate in the production of toluene diisocyanate	
23	Diisobutyl phthalate	201-553-2	84-69-5	Plasticiser, dispersion	PCS No.26
24	Lead chromate	231-846-0	7758-97-6	Pigment, dye, paint	PCS No.2, 3
25	Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red (C.I. Pigment Red 104)	235-759-9	12656-85-8		
26	Lead sulfochromate yellow (C.I. Pigment Yellow 34)	215-693-7	1344-37-2		
27	Tris(2-chloroethyl) phosphate (TCEP)	204-118-5	115-96-8	Acrylic resin, adhesive	
28	Acrylamide	201-173-7	79-06-1	Raw material of the polyacrylamide composition	
29	Trichloroethylene	201-167-4	79-01-6	Cleaning agent, degreasing agent	
30	Boric acid	233-139-2 234-343-4	10043-35-3 11113-50-1	Adhesive, flame retardant, paint, disinfectant, addition agent for glass and ceramics	(7)
31	Disodium tetraborate, anhydrous	215-540-4	1303-96-4 1330-43-4 12179-04-3		
32	Tetraboron disodium heptaoxide, hydrate	235-541-3	12267-73-1		
33	Sodium chromate	231-889-5	7775-11-3	Wood preservative, dye	PCS No.2
34	Potassium chromate	232-140-5	7789-00-6	Colouring agent, pigment, ink	PCS No.2
35	Ammonium dichromate	232-143-1	7789-09-5	Oxidising agent,	PCS No.2
36	Potassium dichromate	231-906-6	7778-50-9	Metal treatment	PCS No.2
37	Cobalt(II) sulphate	233-334-2	10124-43-3	Catalyst, pigment, paint, surface treatment	
38	Cobalt(II) dinitrate	233-402-1	10141-05-6		
39	Cobalt(II) carbonate	208-169-4	513-79-1		
40	Cobalt(II) diacetate	200-755-8	71-48-7		
41	2-Methoxyethanol	203-713-7	109-86-4	Solvent, brake fluid	
42	2-Ethoxyethanol	203-804-1	110-80-5		
43	Chromium trioxide	215-607-8	1333-82-0	Chrome plating, pigment, paint, oxidising agent	PCS No.2
44	Acids generated from chromium trioxide and their oligomers Group containing: • Chromic acid • Dichromic acid • Oligomers of chromic acid and dichromic acid	231-801-5 236-881-5 not yet assigned	7738-94-5 13530-68-2 not yet assigned		
45	2-ethoxyethyl acetate	203-839-2	111-15-9	Paint solvent	

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
46	Strontium chromate	232-142-6	7789-06-2	anti-rust	PCS No.2
47	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C7-11-branched and linear alkyl esters (DHNUP)	271-084-6	68515-42-4	Plasticiser, foam, adhesive, paint	
48	Hydrazine	206-114-9	302-01-2 7803-57-8	Reducing agent, rocket fuel	
49	1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	212-828-1	872-50-4	Solvent, detergent	PCS No.30
50	1,2,3-trichloropropane	202-486-1	96-18-4	Solvent, paint	
51	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid di-C6-8-branched alkyl esters, C7-rich	276-158-1	71888-89-6	Plasticiser, sealant, paint, ink	PCS No.30
52	Lead styphnate	239-290-0	15245-44-0	Initiator or booster in detonators for both civilian and military uses	PCS No.3
53	Lead azide Lead diazide	236-542-1	13424-46-9		
54	Lead dipicrate	229-335-2	6477-64-1		
55	Phenolphthalein	201-004-7	77-09-8	PH indicator	
56	2,2'-dichloro-4,4'-methylenedianiline (MOCA)	202-918-9	101-14-4	Curing agent in resins and in the production of polymer article	PCS No.18
57	N,N-dimethylacetamide (DMAC)	204-826-4	127-19-5	Solvent, thin film, ink remover	
58	Trilead diarsenate	222-979-5	3687-31-8	Trioxide arsenic production intermediate	PCS No.3, 28
59	Calcium arsenate	231-904-5	7778-44-1	Trioxide arsenic production	PCS No.28
60	Arsenic acid	231-901-9	7778-39-4	Glass and ceramic additive, copper foil of the printed circuit board	(7) PCS No.28
61	Bis(2-methoxyethyl) ether	203-924-4	111-96-6	Solvent for battery electrolytes, adhesive	
62	1,2-Dichloroethane	203-458-1	107-06-2	Solvent for the chemical and pharmaceutical industry	
63	4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl) phenol, (4-tert-Octylphenol)	205-426-2	140-66-9	Adhesive, coating, ink, rubber article	
64	2-Methoxyaniline; o-Anisidine	201-963-1	90-04-0	Dye	PCS No.18
65	Bis(2-methoxyethyl) phthalate	204-212-6	117-82-8	Polymeric material, paint, plasticiser	PCS No.30
66	Formaldehyde, oligomeric reaction products with aniline (technical MDA)	500-036-1	25214-70-4	Hardener for epoxy resin	
67	Zirconia Aluminosilicate, Refractory Ceramic Fibres (Zr-RCF)	—	—	Heat shield, auto parts, aerospace products	(2)
68	Aluminosilicate Refractory Ceramic Fibres (RCF)	—	—		(3)
69	Pentazinc chromate octahydroxide	256-418-0	49663-84-5	Coating for auto parts / aerospace products	PCS No.2
70	Potassium hydroxyoctaoxidizincatedi-chromate	234-329-8	11103-86-9		
71	Dichromium tris(chromate)	246-356-2	24613-89-6	Mixtures for metal surface treatment in the steel and aluminium	PCS No.2
72	1,2-bis(2-methoxyethoxy) ethane (Triglyme)	203-977-3	112-49-2	Solvent, refrigerant, absorbent	

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
73	1,2-dimethoxyethane; Ethylene glycol dimethyl ether (EGDME)	203-794-9	110-71-4	Solvent, electrolyte of lithium battery, refrigerant	
74	Diboron trioxide	215-125-8	1303-86-2	Glass, ceramic, flame retardant, catalyst, adhesive	(7)
75	Formamide	200-842-0	75-12-7	Solvent, reagent, plasticizer	
76	Lead (II) bis(methanesulfonate)	401-750-5	17570-76-2	Plating process for the printed circuit board	PCS No.3
77	TGIC (1,3,5-tris(oxiranylmethyl)-1,3,5-triazine -2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione)	219-514-3	2451-62-9	Hardener for resin and paint, Electrical insulation material, adhesive, plastic stabilizer	
78	$\beta$ -TGIC (1,3,5-tris[(2S and 2R)- 2,3-epoxypropyl]-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6- (1H,3H,5H)-trione)	423-400-0	59653-74-6		
79	4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)benzophenone (Michler's Ketone)	202-027-5	90-94-8	Photoresponsive additive for dye and pigment	
80	N, N, N', N'- tetramethyl -4, 4' - methylenedianiline (Michler's Base)	202-959-2	101-61-1	Intermediate in production such as the dye	
81	[4-[[4-anilino-1-naphthyl][4-(dimethylami no)phenyl]methylene]cyclohexa-2,5-die n-1-ylidene]dimethylammonium chloride (C.I. Basic Blue 26)	219-943-6	2580-56-5	Dye, paint, ink	(4)
82	[4-[4,4'-bis(dimethylamino) benzhydridene] cyclohexa-2,5-dien-1-ylidene] dimethylammonium chloride (C.I. Basic Violet 3)	208-953-6	548-62-9	Dye, paint, ink	(4) PCS No.30
83	4,4'-bis(dimethylamino)-4''-(methylamin o)trityl alcohol	209-218-2	561-41-1	Dye, paint, ink	(4)
84	$\alpha$ , $\alpha$ -Bis[4-(dimethylamino)phenyl]- 4(phenylamino)naphthalene-1-methano l (C.I. Solvent Blue 4)	229-851-8	6786-83-0	Ink	(4)
85	Bis(pentabromophenyl) ether (decabromodiphenyl ether; DecaBDE)	214-604-9	1163-19-5	Flame retardant	PCS No.6
86	Pentacosafuorotridecanoic acid	276-745-2	72629-94-8	Fluorochemical surfactant	PCS No.35
87	Tricosafuorododecanoic acid	206-203-2	307-55-1		
88	Henicosafuoroundecanoic acid	218-165-4	2058-94-8		
89	Heptacosafuorotetradecanoic acid	206-803-4	376-06-7		
90	Diazene-1,2-dicarboxamide (C, C'-azodi(formamide))	204-650-8	123-77-3	Foaming agent for rubber and synthetic resin	
91	Cyclohexane-1,2-dicarboxylic anhydride	201-604-9	85-42-7	Plasticizer, resin reforming agent	
	Cis-cyclohexane-1,2-dicarboxylic anhydride	236-086-3	13149-00-3		
	Trans-cyclohexane-1,2-dicarboxylic anhydride	238-009-9	14166-21-3		
92	Hexahydromethylphthalic anhydride	247-094-1	25550-51-0	Epoxy resin curing agent, paint	
	Hexahydro-4-methylphthalic anhydride	243-072-0	19438-60-9		
	Hexahydro-1-methylphthalic anhydride	256-356-4	48122-14-1		
	Hexahydro-3-methylphthalic anhydride	260-566-1	57110-29-9		
93	4-Nonylphenol, branched and linear	—	—	Surfactant, ink, paint	
94	4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl) phenol, ethoxylated	—	—	Surfactant	

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
95	Methoxyacetic acid	210-894-6	625-45-6	Synthetic intermediate	
96	N, N-dimethylformamide	200-679-5	68-12-2	Synthetic leather, solvent	PCS No.30
97	Dibutyltin dichloride (DBTC)	211-670-0	683-18-1	Intermediate of vinyl chloride stabilizer, catalyst	PCS No.13
98	Lead monoxide (Lead oxide)	215-267-0	1317-36-8	Pigment, vinyl chloride stabilizer, synthetic rubber accelerator Glass raw material	(7) PCS No.3
99	Orange lead (Lead tetroxide)	215-235-6	1314-41-6		
100	Lead bis(tetrafluoroborate)	237-486-0	13814-96-5	Plating agent	PCS No.3
101	Trilead bis(carbonate)dihydroxide	215-290-6	1319-46-6	Electroceraamic materials	(7) PCS No.3
102	Lead titanium trioxide	235-038-9	12060-00-3		
103	Lead titanium zirconium oxide	235-727-4	12626-81-2		
104	Silicic acid, lead salt	234-363-3	11120-22-2	Material of glass, pigment, paint, drying agent	(7) PCS No.3
105	Silicic acid (H <sub>2</sub> Si <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ), barium salt (1:1), lead-doped	272-271-5	68784-75-8	Fluorescent material of lamp	(5) PCS No.3
106	1-bromopropane (n-propyl bromide)	203-445-0	106-94-5	Medicine, agricultural chemicals, washing solvent	PCS No.15
107	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	200-879-2	75-56-9	Resin material, solvent	
108	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dipentylester, branched and linear	284-032-2	84777-06-0	Plasticizer	
109	Diisopentylphthalate (DIPP)	210-088-4	605-50-5	Plasticizer	PCS No.30
110	N-pentyl-isopentylphthalate	—	776297-69-9		
111	1,2-diethoxyethane	211-076-1	629-14-1	Ink, solvent for paint	
112	Acetic acid, lead salt, basic	257-175-3	51404-69-4	Synthetic intermediate, rust preventive pigment	PCS No.3
113	Lead oxide sulfate	234-853-7	12036-76-9	Electrode material for battery	PCS No.3
114	[Phthalato (2-)] dioxotrilead	273-688-5	69011-06-9	Stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.3
115	Dioxobis(stearato)trilead	235-702-8	12578-12-0		
116	Fatty acids, C16-18, lead salts	292-966-7	91031-62-8		
117	Lead cyanamidate	244-073-9	20837-86-9	Rust preventive pigment	PCS No.3
118	Lead dinitrate	233-245-9	10099-74-8	Synthetic material, material of optical glass	(7) PCS No.3
119	Pentalead tetraoxide sulphate	235-067-7	12065-90-6	Electrode material for battery, stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.3
120	Pyrochlore, antimony lead yellow	232-382-1	8012-00-8	Pigment	PCS No.3
121	Sulfurous acid, lead salt, dibasic	263-467-1	62229-08-7	Stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.3
122	Tetraethyllead	201-075-4	78-00-2	Gasoline additive	PCS No.3
123	Tetralead trioxide sulphate	235-380-9	12202-17-4	Stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.3

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
124	Trilead dioxide phosphonate	235-252-2	12141-20-7	Stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.3
125	Furan	203-727-3	110-00-9	Raw material of synthetic resin, solvent, cleaning agent	
126	Diethyl sulphate	200-589-6	64-67-5	Ethylating agent, lenitive dehydrating agent	
127	Dimethyl sulphate	201-058-1	77-78-1	Methylation agent, medicine	
128	3-ethyl-2-methyl-2-(3-methylbutyl)-1,3-oxazolidine	421-150-7	143860-04-2		
129	Dinoseb (6-sec-butyl-2,4-dinitrophenol)	201-861-7	88-85-7	Polymer raw material	
130	4,4'-methylenedi-o-toluidine	212-658-8	838-88-0	Curing agent for resin, synthetic resin intermediate	PCS No.18
131	4,4'-oxydianiline and its salts	202-977-0	101-80-4	Raw material of polyimide resin	PCS No.18
132	4-aminoazobenzene	200-453-6	60-09-3	Dye	PCS No.18
133	4-methyl-m-phenylenediamine (toluene-2,4-diamine)	202-453-1	95-80-7		
134	6-methoxy-m-toluidine (p-cresidine)	204-419-1	120-71-8		
135	Biphenyl-4-ylamine	202-177-1	92-67-1		
136	o-aminoazotoluene [(4-o-tolylazo-o-toluidine)]	202-591-2	97-56-3		
137	o-toluidine	202-429-0	95-53-4		
138	N-methylacetamide	201-182-6	79-16-3	solvent	
139	Cadmium	231-152-8	7440-43-9	Pigment, battery, alloy, plating	PCS No.1
140	Cadmium oxide	215-146-2	1306-19-0	Pigment, catalyst, battery	PCS No.1
141	Ammonium pentadecafluorooctanoate (APFO)	223-320-4	3825-26-1	Surface treatment agent, surfactant, water repellent	
142	Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	206-397-9	335-67-1	Water repellent, Surface treatment agent,	PCS No.24
143	Dipentyl phthalate (DPP)	205-017-9	131-18-0	Plasticizer	PCS No.30
144	4-Nonylphenol, branched and linear, ethoxylated	—	—	Surfactant	(6)
145	Cadmium sulphide	215-147-8	1306-23-6	Pigment	PCS No.1
146	Disodium 3,3'-[[1,1'-biphenyl]-4,4'-diylbis(azo)] bis(4-aminonaphthalene-1-sulphonate) (C.I. Direct Red 28)	209-358-4	573-58-0	Dye	PCS No.18
147	Disodium 4-amino-3- [[4'-[(2,4-diaminophenyl)azo] [1,1'-biphenyl]-4-yl] azo] -5-hydroxy-6-(phenylazo) naphthalene-2,7-disulphonate (C.I. Direct Black 38)	217-710-3	1937-37-7	Dye	PCS No.18
148	Dihexyl phthalate (DHP)	201-559-5	84-75-3	Plasticizer	PCS No.30
149	Imidazolidine-2-thione(2-imidazoline-2-thiol)	202-506-9	96-45-7	Vulcanisation accelerator	
150	Lead di(acetate)	206-104-4	301-04-2	Waterproofing agent, reagent	PCS No.3
151	Trixylyl phosphate	246-677-8	25155-23-1	Plasticizer	

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
152	Cadmium chloride	233-296-7	10108-64-2	Plasticizer	PCS No.1
153	1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dihexyl ester, branched and linear (DIHP)	271-093-5	68515-50-4	Plating, catalyst	
154	Sodium peroxometaborate	231-556-4	7632-04-4		
155	Sodium perborate; perboric acid, sodium salt	239-172-9; 234-390-0	—	Antiseptic, bleach, disinfectant	
156	Cadmium fluoride	232-222-0	7790-79-6	Manufacture of alloy	PCS No.1
157	Cadmium sulphate	233-331-6	10124-36-4; 31119-53-6	Reagent, battery	PCS No.1
158	2-benzotriazol-2-yl-4,6-di-tert-butylphenol (UV-320)	223-346-6	3846-71-7	Ultraviolet absorber	PCS No.22
159	2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4,6-ditertpentyl phenol (UV-328)	247-384-8	25973-55-1		
160	2-ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4,4-dioctyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate	239-622-4	15571-58-1	Stabilizer for PVC	PCS No.14
161	reaction mass of 2-ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4,4-dioctyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate and 2-ethylhexyl 10-ethyl-4-[[2-[(2-ethylhexyl)oxy]-2-oxoethyl]thio]-4-octyl-7-oxo-8-oxa-3,5-dithia-4-stannatetradecanoate (reaction mass of DOTE and MOTE)	—	—		
162	1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, di-C6-10-alkyl esters; 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, mixed decyl and hexyl and octyl diesters with ≥ 0.3% of dihexyl phthalate (EC No. 201-559-5)	271-094-0 272-013-1	68515-51-5 68648-93-1	Plasticizer, lubricating oil	
163	5-sec-butyl-2-(2,4-dimethylcyclohex-3-en-1-yl)-5-methyl-1,3-dioxane [1], 5-sec-butyl-2-(4,6-dimethylcyclohex-3-en-1-yl)-5-methyl-1,3-dioxane [2] [covering any of the individual stereoisomers of [1] and [2] or any combination thereof]	—	—	Perfume	
164	Nitrobenzene	202-716-0	98-95-3	Raw material of aniline, solvent	
165	2,4-di-tert-butyl-6-(5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl) phenol (UV-327)	223-383-8	3864-99-1	UV-protection agent	
166	2-(2H-benzotriazol-2-yl)-4-(tert-butyl)-6-(sec-butyl) phenol (UV-350)	253-037-1	36437-37-3	UV-protection agent	
167	1,3-propanesultone	214-317-9	1120-71-4	Electrolyte fluid of lithium ion battery	
168	Perfluorononan-1-oic-acid and its sodium and ammonium salts	206-801-3	375-95-1 21049-39-8 4149-60-4	Processing aid for fluoropolymer manufacture, lubricating oil additive, cleaning agent	PCS No.35
169	Benzo[def]chrysene (Benzo[a]pyrene)	200-028-5	50-32-8	Adhesive, paint, waterproofing agent	PCS No.25
170	4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A; BPA)	201-245-8	80-05-7	Raw material of polycarbonate and epoxy resin, plasticizer, antioxidant	
171	Nonadecafluorodecanoic acid (PFDA) and its sodium and ammonium salts	206-400-3 - 221-470-5	335-76-2 3830-45-3 3108-42-7	Lubricant, wetting agent, plasticizer, preservative	PCS No.35

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
172	p-(1,1-dimethylpropyl) phenol	201-280-9	80-46-6	Dye intermediate, Rubber chemical, surfactant, photographic film	
173	4-heptylphenol, branched and linear [substances with a linear and/or branched alkyl chain with a carbon number of 7 covalently bound predominantly in position 4 to phenol, covering also UVCB- and well-defined substances which include any of the individual isomers or a combination thereof]	—	—	Lubricant additive	
174	Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonic acid and its salts (PFHxS)	-	-	Carpet, leather, Textile, paper, plating, electronic parts	PCS No.36
175	Chrysene	205-923-4	218-01-9 1719-03-5	Component of coal tar, paint, fuel	PCS No.25
176	Benz[a]anthracene	200-280-6	56-55-3 1718-53-2		
177	Cadmium nitrate	233-710-6	10325-94-7 10022-68-1 (tetrahydrate)	Colorant for ceramics, battery, synthetic intermediate, emulsion for photograph, adhesive	PCS No.1
178	Cadmium hydroxide	244-168-5	21041-95-2	Material of battery	PCS No.1
179	Cadmium carbonate	208-168-9	513-78-0	Stabilizer for PVC, additive of glass	PCS No.1
180	Dodecachloropentacyclo [12.2.1.16,9.02,13.05,10]octadeca-7,15 -diene ("Dechlorane Plus" <sup>TM</sup> ) [covering any of its individual anti- and syn-isomers or any combination thereof]	—	—	Adhesive, sealant flame retardant	
181	Reaction products of 1,3,4-thiadiazolidine-2,5-dithione, formaldehyde and 4-heptylphenol, branched and linear (RP-HP) [with $\geq$ 0.1% w/w 4-heptylphenol, branched and linear]	—	—	Lubricant additive, mold release agent, grease	
182	Octamethylcyclotetrasiloxane (D4)	209-136-7	556-67-2	Cleaning agent, wax, cosmetics, personal care product	
183	Decamethylcyclopentasiloxane (D5)	208-764-9	541-02-6	Cleaning agent, wax, cosmetics, personal care product, fiber treatment agent, dye	
184	Dodecamethylcyclohexasiloxane (D6)	208-762-8	540-97-6	Cleaning agent, wax, cosmetics, personal care product	
185	Lead	231-100-4	7439-92-1	Metal, solder, plating, paint, resin additive	PCS No.3
186	Disodium octaborate	234-541-0	12008-41-2	Anti-freezing agent, lubricating oil, grease, cleaning agent	

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
187	Benzo[ghi]perylene	205-883-8	191-24-2	Color pigment of rubber and plastic	
188	Terphenyl hydrogenated	262-967-7	61788-32-7	Heating medium, solvent, adhesive, sealing material, resin additive	
189	Ethylenediamine (EDA)	203-468-6	107-15-3	Adhesives, sealing agent, filler, putty, plaster	
190	Benzene-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid 1,2 anhydride (trimellitic anhydride) (TMA)	209-008-0	552-30-7	Production of esters and polymers	
191	Dicyclohexyl phthalate (DCHP)	201-545-9	84-61-7	Plasticizer	
192	2,2-bis(4'-hydroxyphenyl)-4-methylpentane	401-720-1	6807-17-6	Synthetic resin additives, Liquid crystal material, photosensitizer, polycarbonate resin raw material	
193	Benzo[k]fluoranthene	205-916-6	207-08-9	Petroleum fuel such as kerosene and light oil, color pigments of rubber and plastic	PCS No.25
194	Fluoranthene	205-912-4	206-44-0		
195	Phenanthrene	201-581-5	85-01-8		
196	Pyrene	204-927-3	129-00-0		
197	1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(phenylmethylene) bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one (3-benzylidene camphor)	239-139-9	15087-24-8	Cosmetics, sunscreen	
198	2-methoxyethyl acetate	203-772-9	110-49-6	Solvent for cleaning electronic materials, for printing ink/ paint and for adhesive	
199	Tris (4-nonylphenyl, branched and linear) phosphite (TNPP) with ? 0.1% w/w of 4-nonylphenol, branched and linear (4-NP)	—	—	Antioxidant to stabilize polymers	
200	2,3,3,3-tetrafluoro-2-(heptafluoropropoxy)propionic acid, its salts and its acyl halides (covering any of their individual isomers and combinations thereof)	—	—	Processing aid in the production of fluorinated polymers	
201	4-tert-butylphenol	202-679-0	98-54-4	Paint product, polymer, adhesive, encapsulant	
202	2-benzyl-2-dimethylamino-4'-morpholinobutyrophenone	404-360-3	119313-12-1	Photopolymerizing agent, UV curing agent	
203	2-methyl-1-(4-methylthiophenyl)-2-morpholinopropan-1-one	400-600-6	71868-10-5		
204	Diisohexyl phthalate	276-090-2	71850-09-4	Plasticizer	
205	Perfluorobutane sulfonic acid (PFBS) and its salts	—	—	Water repellent, surface treatment agent, antifouling agent, fire extinguisher, coating agent	
206	1-vinylimidazole	214-012-0	1072-63-5	Curing agent for epoxy resin, industrial fungicide, anti-rust, pharmaceutical raw material	
207	2-methylimidazole	211-765-7	693-98-1		
208	Dibutylbis (pentane-2,4-dionato-O, O') tin	245-152-0	22673-19-4	Plastic stabilizers, resin synthesis catalyst	PCS No.13



**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
209	Butyl 4-hydroxybenzoate (Butylparaben)	202-318-7	94-26-8	Preservative, preservatives for cosmetics and pharmaceuticals	
210	Bis(2-(2-methoxyethoxy) ethyl) ether	205-594-7	143-24-8	Solvent, extractant	
211	Dioctyltin dilaurate, stannane, dioctyl-, bis(coco acyloxy) derivs., and any other stannane, dioctyl-, bis(fatty acyloxy) derivs. wherein C12 is the predominant carbon number of the fatty acyloxy moiety	—	—	The single component form of this substance (dioctyltin dilaurate) is used as an additive in the production of plastic and rubber tires.	PCS No.14
	Stannane, dioctyl-, bis(coco acyloxy) derivs	293-901-5	91648-39-4		
	Dioctyltin dilaurate	222-883-3	3648-18-8		
212	Phenol, alkylation products (mainly in para position) with C12-rich branched or linear alkyl chains from oligomerisation, covering any individual isomers and/ or combinations thereof (PDDP)	—	—	Preparation of lubricant additive materials and fuel system cleaners	
	Phenol, 4-dodecyl, branched	—	210555-94-5		
	4-isododecyl phenol	—	27459-10-5		
	Phenol, 4-iso dodecyl	—	27147-75-7		
	Phenol, dodecyl-, branched	—	121158-58-5		
	Phenol, (tetrapropenyl) derivative	310-154-3	74499-35-7		
	Phenol, tetrapropylene-	—	57427-55-1		
213	Orthoboric acid, sodium salt	—	—	Solvent, corrosion inhibitor	
	boric acid (H3BO3), sodium salt, hydrate	—	25747-83-5		
	Boric acid (H3BO3), disodium salt	—	22454-04-2		
	Trisodium orthoborate	238-253-6	14312-40-4		
	Boric acid, sodium salt	215-604-1	1333-73-9		
	Orthoboric acid, sodium salt	237-560-2	13840-56-7		
	Boric acid (H3BO3), sodium salt (1:1)	—	14890-53-0		
214	Medium-chain chlorinated paraffins (MCCP) UVCB substances consisting of more than or equal to 80% linear chloroalkanes with carbon chain lengths within the range from C14to C17	—	—	Chlorinated flame retardants, flame retardant plasticizers, sealant, rubber, textile, thermoplastic, paint, varnish	
	Alkanes, C14-16, chloro	—	1372804-76-6		
	Alkanes, C14-17, chloro	287-477-0	85535-85-9		
	di-, tri- and tetrachlorotetradecane	950-299-5	950-299-5		
	Tetradecane, chloro derivs	—	198840-65-2		
215	Glutaral	203-856-5	111-30-8	Biocide, leather tanning, X-ray film developing process, cosmetic	
216	4,4'-(1-methyl propylidene) bisphenol; (bisphenol B)	201-025-1	77-40-7	Production of phenolic and polycarbonate resins	
217	2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl) propionaldehyde and its individual stereoisomers	—	—	Use in detergents, cosmetics, perfumed articles, abrasives and wax mixtures	
	(2R)-3-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-2-methylpropanal	—	75166-31-3		
	2-(4-tert-butylbenzyl) propionaldehyde	201-289-8	80-54-6		
	(2S)-3-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-2-methylpropanal	—	75166-30-2		

**SVHCs of REACH regulation (continued)**

No.	Substance name	EC No.	CAS No.	Examples of use	Remarks
218	2,2-bis(bromomethyl)propane-1,3-diol (BMP)	221-967-7	3296-90-0	Manufacture of plastic products and chemicals	
	2,2-dimethylpropan-1-ol, tribromo derivative/3-bromo-2,2-bis(bromomethyl)-1-propanol (TBNPA)	253-057-0	36483-57-51 522-92-5		
	2,3-dibromo-1-propanol (2,3-DBPA)	202-480-9	96-13-9		
219	1,4-dioxane	204-661-8	123-91-1	Solvent	
220	6,6'-di-tert-butyl-2,2'-methylenedi-p-cresol (DBMC)	204-327-1	119-47-1	Rubber, lubricating oil, adhesives, ink, fuel	
221	tris(2-methoxyethoxy)vinylsilane	213-934-0	1067-53-4	Rubber, plastics, sealant	
222	N-(hydroxymethyl)acrylamide	213-103-2	924-42-5	As a monomer for polymerisation, as a fluoroalkyl acrylate copolymer, and in paints and coatings	
223	(±)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-[(4-methylphenyl)methylene]bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one covering any of the individual isomers and/or combinations thereof (4-MBC)	—	—	Cosmetics	
	(±)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-[(4-methylphenyl)methylene]bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	253-242-6	36861-47-9		
	(3E)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	1782069-81-1		
	(1R,3E,4S)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	95342-41-9		
	(1S,3E,4R)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	852541-30-1		
	(1R,3Z,4S)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	852541-21-0		
	(1R,4S)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	741687-98-9		
(1S,3Z,4R)-1,7,7-trimethyl-3-(4-methylbenzylidene)bicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-2-one	—	852541-25-4			
224	S-(tricyclo [5.2.1.0'2,6] deca-3-en-8(or 9)-yl) O-(isopropyl or isobutyl or 2-ethylhexyl) O-(isopropyl or isobutyl or 2-ethylhexyl) phosphorodithioate	401-850-9	255881-94-8	Lubricating oil, grease	

**Notes:**

- (1) Alkanes, C10-13, chloro (Short Chain Chlorinated Paraffins) is abbreviated to SCCPs. Here, the short chain corresponds to carbon number 10 to 13 (as the medium chain and long chain correspond to carbon number 14 to 19 and 20 to 30, respectively). SCCPs are a persistent and high-bioaccumulative substance used for various purposes because it has flame retardant properties, plasticity, lubricating properties in metallic processing, and hydrophobicity.
- (2) Refractory Ceramic Fibers, Zirconia Aluminiumsilicate are fibers covered by index number 650-017-00-8 in Annex VI, part 3, table 3.1 of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of December 16, 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, and fulfil the three following conditions:
  - a) oxides of aluminium and silicon are the main components present (in the fibers) within variable concentration ranges
  - b) fibers have a length weighted geometric mean diameter less two standard geometric errors of 6 or less micrometres (µm)
  - c) alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide (Na<sub>2</sub>O+K<sub>2</sub>O+CaO+MgO+BaO) content less or equal to 18% by weight

- (3) Refractory Ceramic Fibers, Aluminosilicate are fibers covered by index number 650-017-00-8 in Annex VI, part 3, table 3.1 of Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of December 16, 2008 on classification, labelling and packaging of substances and mixtures, and fulfil the three following conditions:
- a) oxides of aluminium, silicon and zirconium are the main components present (in the fibers) within variable concentration ranges
  - b) fibers have a length weighted geometric mean diameter less two standard geometric errors of 6 or less micrometres ( $\mu\text{m}$ )
  - c) alkaline oxide and alkali earth oxide ( $\text{Na}_2\text{O}+\text{K}_2\text{O}+\text{CaO}+\text{MgO}+\text{BaO}$ ) content less or equal to 18% by weight
- (4) Those substances are identified as SVHCs in case [ with  $\geq 0.1\%$  of Michler's ketone (EC No.202-027-5) or Michler's base (EC No.202-959-2)].
- (5) This substance is identified as a SVHC in the following case:  
with lead (Pb) content above the applicable generic concentration limit for 'toxicity for reproduction' Repr. 1A (CLP) or category 1 (DSD); the substance is a member of the group entry of lead compounds, with index number 082-001-00-6 in Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008
- (6) Those substances are substances with a linear and/or branched alkyl chain with a carbon number of 9 covalently bound in position 4 to phenol, ethoxylated covering UVCB- and well-defined substances, polymers and homologues, which include any of the individual isomers and/or combinations thereof
- (7) According to the REACH regulation, glass and ceramics are one substance, not a mixture of several substances. Even if SVHCs are used as raw materials, the individual raw materials and the glass as a melt reaction product are different substances, so there is no need to communicate information on individual raw materials (SVHCs).

## II. Manufacturing Processes

### II-1. Prohibited Chemical Substances in Manufacturing Processes

Sections II-1-(1) to II-1-(5) list the chemical substances that are prohibited to be used in manufacturing processes of suppliers.

#### II-1-(1) Ozone Depleting Substances

(Substances specified in “Law concerning the Protection of the Ozone Layer through the Control of specified Substances and Other Measures”)

Ozone depleting substances regulated by the Montreal Protocol are targeted.

Protocol Annex	Group	Substance	Use
Annex A	Group I	Chlorofluorocarbon CFC-11, 12, 113, 114, 115	Refrigerants for automobile air-conditioning, refrigerators, etc. Forming agents for insulator materials etc. Detergents for electronic components, metal components, etc.
	Group II	Halons Halon-1211, 1301, 2402	Extinguishing agents
Annex B	Group I	Other CFCs CFC-13, 111, 112, 211, 212, 213, 214	Refrigerants
	Group II	Carbon tetrachloride	Raw material and solvents such as CFC
	Group III	Trichloroethane 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Methyl chloroform)	Detergents for electronic components, metal components, etc.
Annex C	Group I	HCFC (hydrochlorofluorocarbons)  HFC-21, 22, 31, 121, 122, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133, 141, 141b, 142, 142b, 151, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 225ca, 225cb, 226, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 241, 242, 243, 244, 251, 252, 253, 261, 262, 271	Refrigerants, solvents
	Group II	HBFC (hydrobromofluorocarbons)	Extinguishing agents (Halon alternative)
	Group III	Bromochloromethane	Intermediate compound materials for medical application
Annex E	—	Methyl bromide	Soil fumigants for upland field, etc. Quarantine fumigants at import/export of woods, grains, etc.

#### II-1-(2) Dusts specified under the Air Pollution Control Law

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	Example of use
1	1332-21-4	Asbesuto	Insulator, filler

**II-1-(3) Class I specified Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Law  
(Law concerning the Evaluation of Chemical Substances and Regulation of Their Manufacture, etc.)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	Example of use
1	1336-36-3	Polychlorinated Biphenyls(PCB)	Insulating oil (old transformers), copy paper
2	—	Polychlorinated Naphthalenes (with more than 2 chlorine atoms)	Solvent, plasticizer, lubricant
3	118-74-1	Hexachlorobenzene	Organically synthesized materials
4	309-00-2	Aldrin	Agrichemical
5	60-57-1	Dieldrin	Agrichemical
6	72-20-8	Endrin	Agrichemical
7	50-29-3	DDT	Pesticide
8	57-74-9	Chlordane	Agrichemical, termite insecticide
9	56-35-9	Bistributyltin oxide	Antifoulant for fishing nets, ship bottom paint
10	—	N,N'-ditolyl-p-phenylenediamine, N-tolyl-N'-xylyl-p-phenylene diamine and N,N'-dixylyl-p-phenylenediamine	Rubber antioxidant, styrene butadiene rubber
11	732-26-3	2,4,6-tri-tert-butylphenol	Anti-oxidant
12	8001-35-2	Polychloro-2,2-dimethyl-3-Methylidenebicyclo [2.2.1] heptane (synonym: toxaphene)	Pesticide
13	2385-85-5	Dodecachloropentacyclo [5.3.0.0(2.6).0(3.9).0(4.8)] decane (synonym: mirex)	Flame retardant, pesticide
14	115-32-2	2,2,2-trichloro-1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl) ethanol (also know as kelthane or dicofol)	Miticide
15	87-68-3	Hexachlorobutane-1,3-diene	Solvent
16	3846-71-7	2-(2'-Hydroxy-3',5'-di-tert-butylphenyl) benzotriazole	Adhesive, bulking agent, inks and paint, plastics
17	—	Perfluoro (octane-1-sulfonic acid)	Plating agent, semiconductor/LSI film-forming material, extinguishing agent, water repellent, paper surface-treating agent, plastic modifier
18	307-35-7	Perfluorooctane-1-sulfonyl fluoride	Water and oil repellent, surfactant
19	608-93-5	Pentachlorobenzene	Agrichemical
20	319-84-6	(1alpha,2alpha,3beta,4alpha,5beta,6beta)-1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane	By-product of lindane
21	319-85-7	Beta-HCH	By-product of lindane
22	58-89-9	Lindane	Agrichemical
23	143-50-0	Chlordecone	Agrichemical
24	—	Hexabromobiphenyl	Flame retardant
25	—	Diphenyl ether, tetrabromo derivative	Flame retardant
26	—	Benzene, 1,1'-oxybis-, pentabromo derivative	Flame retardant
27	—	Diphenyl ether, hexabromo derivative	Flame retardant
28	—	Diphenyl ether, heptabromo derivative	Flame retardant
29	115-29-7	6,7,8,9,10,10-Hexachloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-6,9-methan o-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepine 3-oxide (synonym: Endosulfan or Benzoepin)	Pesticide (insecticide)
30	25637-99-4	Hexabromocyclododecan (HBCD)	Flame retardant
31	—	Pentachlorophenol and its salts and esters	fungicide
32	85535-84-8	Chloroalkanes C10-13	Lubricating oil, plasticizer, paint, adhesive
33	1163-19-5	1,1'-oxybis (2,3,4,5,6-pentabromo-benzen (Decabromodiphenyl oxide)	Flame retardant
34	10606-46-9	2,2,2-trichloro-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-1-(4-chlorophenyl) ethanol -	Pesticide, insecticide

**Class I specified Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	Example of use
35	335-67-1 3825-26-1 335-95-5 2395-00-8	Perfluorooctanoic acid, its salts	Extinguishing agent, water repellent, surface-active agent, anti-rust, etching solution, antireflection coating, photoresist

**II-1-(4) Hazardous Substances prohibited from Manufacture under the Industrial Safety and Health Act**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	Example of use
1	—	Yellow phosphor	
2	92-87-5	Benzidine	Dyes, synthetic rubber hardener
3	92-67-1	4-aminobiphenyl	Dye intermediates
4		Asbestos	Building materials, asbestos fabrics
5	92-93-3	4-nitrodiphenyl	Dye intermediates
6	542-88-1	Bis(chloromethyl)ether	Dye, pigment, methylating agent
7	91-59-8	$\beta$ -Naphthylamine ; 2-Naphthylamine	Dye intermediates
8	—	Rubber cement containing solvent (including diluents) of more than 5% benzene.	
9	—	Drugs and other formulations containing more than 1% by weight of item Nos. 2, 3, and 5–7; or more than 0.1% by weight of No. 4.	

**II-1-(5) Other**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name
1	-	Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonicacid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related substances

## II-2 Controlled Chemical Substances in Manufacturing Processes

Section II-2-(1) to II-2-(3) list the chemical substances that must be appropriately controlled in manufacturing processes of suppliers.

### II-2-(1) Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (Act on Confirmation, etc. of Release Amounts of Specific Chemical Substances in the Environment and Promotion of Improvements to the Management Thereof)

The following list is as of September 1, 2022. The regulated substances will change as of April 1, 2023. The latest list of regulated substances can be found on the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry's website.

[https://www.meti.go.jp/policy/chemical\\_management/law/prtr/seirei4.html](https://www.meti.go.jp/policy/chemical_management/law/prtr/seirei4.html)

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
1	-	zinc compounds(water-soluble)	
2	79-06-1	acrylamide	
3	140-88-5	ethyl acrylate	
4	-	acrylic acid and its water-soluble salts	
5	2439-35-2	2-(dimethylamino)ethyl acrylate	
6	818-61-1	2-hydroxyethyl acrylate	
7	141-32-2	n-butyl acrylate	
8	96-33-3	methyl acrylate	
9	107-13-1	acrylonitrile	
10	107-02-8	acrolein	
11	26628-22-8	sodium azide	
12	75-07-0	acetaldehyde	
13	75-05-8	acetonitrile	
14	75-86-5	acetone cyanohydrin	
15	83-32-9	acenaphthene	
16	78-67-1	2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile	
17	90-04-0	o-anisidine	
18	62-53-3	aniline	
19	82-45-1	1-amino-9,10-anthraquinone	
20	141-43-5	2-aminoethanol	
21	1698-60-8	5-amino-4-chloro-2-phenylpyridazin-3(2H)-one	chloridazon
22	120068-37-3	5-amino-1- [2,6-dichloro-4- (trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-cyano-4- [(trifluoromethyl) sulfinyl] pyrazole	fipronil
23	123-30-8	p-aminophenol	
24	591-27-5	m-aminophenol	
25	21087-64-9	4-amino-6-tert-butyl-3-methylthio-1,2,4-triazin-5(4H)-one	metribuzin
26	107-11-9	3-amino-1-propene	
27	41394-05-2	4-amino-3-methyl-6-phenyl-1,2,4-triazin-5(4H)-one	metamitron
28	107-18-6	allyl alcohol	
29	106-92-3	1-allyloxy-2,3-epoxypropane	
30	-	n-alkylbenzenesulfonic acid and its salts (alkyl C=10-14)	
31	-	antimony and its compounds	
32	120-12-7	anthracene	
33	1332-21-4	asbestos	
34	4098-71-9	3-isocyanatomethyl-3,5,5-trimethylcyclohexyl isocyanate	
35	78-84-2	isobutyraldehyde	

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
36	78-79-5	isoprene	
37	80-05-7	4,4'-isopropylidenediphenol	bisphenol A
38	4162-45-2	2,2'-(isopropylidenebis[(2,6-dibromo-4,1-phenylene) oxy]) diethanol	
39	22224-92-6	O-ethyl-O-(3-methyl-4-methylthiophenyl) N-isopropylaminophosphonate	fenamiphos
40	149877-41-8	isopropyl 2-(4-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl) hydrazinoformate	bifenazate
41	66332-96-5	3'-isopropoxy-2-trifluoromethylbenzanilide	flutolanil
42	96-45-7	2-imidazolidinethione	
43	13516-27-3	1,1'-[iminodi(octamethylene)] diguanidine	iminocadine
44	-	indium and its compounds	
45	75-08-1	ethanethiol	
46	76578-14-8	ethyl 2-[4-(6-chloro-2-quinoxalinyloxy) phenoxy] propionate	quizalofop-ethyl
47	36335-67-8	O-ethyl O-(6-nitro-m-tolyl) sec-butylphosphoramidothioate	butamifos
48	2104-64-5	O-ethyl O-4-nitrophenyl phenylphosphonothioate	EPN
49	40487-42-1	N-(1-ethylpropyl)-2,6-dinitro-3,4-xylidine	pendimethalin
50	2212-67-1	S-ethyl hexahydro-1H-azepine-1-carbothioate	molinate
51	149-57-5	2-ethylhexanoic acid	
52	83130-01-2	ethyl (Z)-3-[N-benzyl-N-[[methyl(1-methylthioethylideneaminooxycarbonyl) amino] thio] amino] propionate	alanycarb
53	100-41-4	ethylbenzene	
54	98886-44-3	O-ethyl S-1-methylpropyl (2-oxo-3-thiazolidinyl) phosphonothioate	fosthiazate
55	151-56-4	ethyleneimine	
56	75-21-8	ethylene oxide	
57	110-80-5	ethylene glycol monoethyl ether	
58	109-86-4	ethylene glycol monomethyl ether	
59	107-15-3	ethylenediamine	
60	60-00-4	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid	
61	12427-38-2	manganese N,N'-ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate)	maneb
62	8018-01-7	complex compounds of manganese N, N'-ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate)and zinc N, N'- ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate)	mancozeb or manzeb
63	85-00-7	1,1'-ethylene-2,2'-bipyridinium dibromide	diquat dibromide or diquat
64	80844-07-1	2-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-2-methylpropyl 3-phenoxybenzyl ether	etofenprox
65	106-89-8	epichlorohydrin	
66	106-88-7	1,2-epoxybutane	
67	556-52-5	2,3-epoxy-1-propanol	
68	75-56-9	1,2-epoxypropane	propylene oxide
69	122-60-1	2,3-epoxypropyl phenyl ether	
70	155569-91-8	emamectin benzoate	mixture of emamectinB1a benzoate and emamectinB1b benzoate
71	7705-08-0	ferric chloride	
72	85535-84-8	chlorinated paraffin (C=10-13)	
73	111-87-5	1-octanol	
74	1806-26-4	p-octylphenol	
75	-	cadmium and its compounds	
76	105-60-2	ε-caprolactam	
77	156-62-7	calcium cyanamide	
78	105-67-9	2,4-xylenol	



**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
79	576-26-1	2,6-xylenol	
80	1330-20-7	xylene	
81	91-22-5	quinoline	
82	-	silver and its water-soluble compounds	
83	98-82-8	cumene	
84	107-22-2	glyoxal	
85	111-30-8	glutaraldehyde	
86	1319-77-3	cresol	
87	-	chromium and chromium (III) compounds	
88	-	Chromium (VI) compounds	
89	95-51-2 106-47-8 108-42-9	chloroaniline	
90	1912-24-9	2-chloro-4-ethylamino-6-isopropylamino-1,3,5-triazine	atrazine
91	21725-46-2	2-(4-chloro-6-ethylamino-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)amino-2-methylpropiononitrile	cyanazine
92	129558-76-5	4-chloro-3-ethyl-1-methyl-N-[4-(p-tolyloxy) benzyl] pyrazole-5-carboxamide	tolfenpyrad
93	51218-45-2	2-chloro-2'-ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-1-methylethyl)-6'-methylacetanilide	metolachlor
94	75-01-4	chloroethylene	vinyl chloride
95	79622-59-6	3-chloro-N-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)- $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ -trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-p-toluidine	fluazinam
96	119446-68-3	1-({2-[2-chloro-4-(4-chlorophenoxy) phenyl]-4-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl} methyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole	difenoconazole
97	611-19-8	1-chloro-2-(chloromethyl)benzene	
98	79-11-8	chloroacetic acid	
99	105-39-5	ethyl chloroacetate	
100	51218-49-6	2-chloro-2',6'-diethyl-N-(2-propoxyethyl)acetanilide	pretilachlor
101	15972-60-8	2-chloro-2',6'-diethy-N-(methoxymethyl)acetanilide	alachlor
102	97-00-7	1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene	
103	75-68-3	1-chloro-1,1-difluoroethane	HCFC-142b
104	75-45-6	chlorodifluoromethane	HCFC-22
105	2837-89-0	2-chloro-1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane	HCFC-124
106	-	chlorotrifluoroethane	HCFC-133
107	75-72-9	chlorotrifluoromethane	CFC-13
108	7085-19-0 93-65-2	(RS)-2-(4-chloro-o-tolyloxy) propionic acid	mecoprop
109	95-49-8	o-chlorotoluene	
110	106-43-4	p-chlorotoluene	
111	121-87-9	2-chloro-4-nitroaniline	
112	88-73-3	2-chloronitrobenzene	
113	122-34-9	2-chloro-4,6-bis(ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazine	simazine or CAT
114	133220-30-1	(RS)-2-[2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2,3-epoxypropyl]-2-ethylindane-1,3-dione	indanofan
115	158237-07-1	4-(2-chlorophenyl)-N-cyclohexyl-N-ethyl-4,5-dihydro-5-oxo-1H-tetrazole-1-carboxamide	fentrazamide
116	78587-05-0	(4RS,5RS)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-cyclohexyl-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-thiazolidine-3-carboxamide	hexythiazox
117	107534-96-3	(RS)-1-p-chlorophenyl-4,4-dimethyl-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) pentan-3-ol	tebuconazole
118	88671-89-0	2-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) hexanenitrile	myclobutanil
119	114369-43-6	(RS)-4-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-2-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-ylmethyl) butyronitrile	fenbuconazole
120	95-57-8	o-chlorophenol	

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
121	106-48-9	p-chlorophenol	
122	598-78-7	2-chloropropionic acid	
123	107-05-1	3-chloropropene	allyl chloride
124	99485-76-4	1-(2-chlorobenzyl)-3-(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl) urea	cumyluron
125	108-90-7	chlorobenzene	
126	76-15-3	chloropentafluoroethane	CFC-115
127	67-66-3	chloroform	
128	74-87-3	chloromethane	methyl chloride
129	59-50-7	4-chloro-3-methylphenol	
130	94-74-6	(4-chloro-2-methylphenoxy) acetic acid	MCP or MCPA
131	563-47-3	3-chloro-2-methyl-1-propene	
132	-	cobalt and its compounds	
133	111-15-9	2-ethoxyethyl acetate	ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate
134	108-05-4	vinyl acetate	
135	110-49-6	2-methoxyethyl acetate	ethylene glycol monomethyl ether acetate
136	90-02-8	salicylaldehyde	
137	420-04-2	cyanamide	
138	139920-32-4	(RS)-2-cyano-N-[(R)-1-(2,4-dichlorophenyl) ethyl]-3,3-dimethylbutyramide	diclocymet
139	66841-25-6	(S)-alpha-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3S)-2,2-dimethyl-3-(1,2,2,2-tetrabromoethyl) cyclopropanecarboxylate	tralomethrin
140	39515-41-8	(RS)-alpha-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate	fenpropathrin
141	57966-95-7	trans-1-(2-cyano-2-methoxyiminoacetyl)-3-ethylurea	cymoxanil
142	615-05-4	2,4-diaminoanisole	
143	101-80-4	4,4'-diaminodiphenyl ether	
144	-	inorganic cyanide compounds (except complex salts and cyanates)	
145	100-37-8	2-(diethylamino)ethanol	
146	29232-93-7	O-2-diethylamino-6-methylpyrimidin-4-yl O,O-dimethyl phosphorothioate	pirimiphos-methyl
147	28249-77-6	S-4-chlorobenzyl N, N-diethylthiocarbamate	thiobencarb or benthocarb
148	125306-83-4	N, N-diethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylsulfonyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-carboxamide	cafenstrole
149	56-23-5	tetrachloromethane	
150	123-91-1	1,4-dioxane	
151	646-06-0	1,3-dioxolane	
152	15263-53-3	1,3-dicarbamoylthio-2-(N,N-dimethylamino)-propane	cartap
153	7696-12-0	cyclohex-1-ene-1,2-dicarboximidomethyl(1RS)-cis-trans-2,2-dimethyl-3-(2-methylprop-1-enyl) cyclopropanecarboxylate	tetramethrin
154	108-91-8	cyclohexylamine	
155	17796-82-6	N-(cyclohexylthio)phthalimide	
156	27134-27-6	dichloroaniline	
157	107-06-2	1,2-dichloroethane	
158	75-35-4	1,1-Dichloroethylene	vinylidene dichloride
159	156-59-2	cis-1,2-dichloroethylene	
160	101-14-4	3,3'-dichloro-4,4'-diaminodiphenylmethane	
161	75-71-8	dichlorodifluoromethane	CFC-12

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
162	23950-58-5	3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)benzamide	propyzamide
163	-	dichlorotetrafluoroethane	CFC-114
164	306-83-2	2,2-dichloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane	HCFC-123
165	95-73-8	2,4-dichlorotoluene	
166	99-54-7	1,2-dichloro-4-nitrobenzene	
167	89-61-2	1,4-dichloro-2-nitrobenzene	
168	36734-19-7	3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-N-isopropyl-2,4-dioximidazolidine-1-carboxamide	iprodone
169	330-54-1	3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea	diuron or DCMU
170	112281-77-3	(RS)-2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-3-(1H-1,2,4-triazol-1-yl) propyl 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl ether	tetraconazole
171	60207-90-1	mixture of (2RS,4RS)-1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole and (2RS,4SR)-1-[2-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-4-propyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-ylmethyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazole	propiconazole
172	153197-14-9	3-[1-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-1-methylethyl]-3,4-dihydro-6-methyl-5-phenyl-2H-1,3-oxazin-4-one	oxaziclomefone
173	50471-44-8	(RS)-3-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-5-vinyl-1,3-oxazolidine-2,4-dione	vinclozolin
174	330-55-2	3-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-methoxy-1-methylurea	linuron
175	94-75-7	2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid	2,4-D or 2,4-PA
176	1717-00-6	1,1-dichloro-1-fluoroethane	HCFC-141b
177	75-43-4	dichlorofluoromethane	HCFC-21
178	78-87-5	1,2-dichloropropane	
179	542-75-6	1,3-dichloropropene	D-D
180	91-94-1	3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	
181	95-50-1 106-46-7	dichlorobenzene	
182	71561-11-0	2-[4-(2,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-1,3-dimethyl-5-pyrazolyloxy] acetophenone	pyrazoxyfen
183	58011-68-0	4-(2,4-dichlorobenzoyl)-1,3-dimethyl-5-pyrazolyl 4-toluenesulfonate	pyrazolynate
184	1194-65-6	2,6-dichlorobenzonitrile	dichlobenil or DBN
185	-	dichloropentafluoropropane	HCFC-225
186	75-09-2	dichloromethane	methylene dichloride
187	3347-22-6	2,3-dicyano-1,4-dithiaanthraquinone	dithianon
188	101-83-7	N,N-dicyclohexylamine	
189	4979-32-2	N,N-dicyclohexyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide	
190	77-73-6	dicyclopentadiene	
191	50512-35-1	diisopropyl 1,3-dithiolan-2-ylidenemalonate	isoprothiolane
192	17109-49-8	O-ethyl S, S-diphenyl phosphorodithioate	edifenphos or EDDP
193	298-04-4	O, O-diethyl S-2-(ethylthio)ethyl phosphorodithioate	ethylthiometon or disulfoton
194	2310-17-0	O, O-diethyl S-(6-chloro-2,3-dihydro-2-oxobenzoxazoliny)l methyl phosphorodithioate	phosalone
195	34643-46-4	O-2,4-dichlorophenyl O-ethyl S-propyl phosphorodithioate	prothiofos
196	950-37-8	S-(2,3-dihydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadiazol-3-yl) methyl O, O-dimethylphosphorodithioate	methidathion or DMTP
197	121-75-5	O, O-dimethyl S-1,2-bis(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl phosphorodithioate	malathon or malathion
198	60-51-5	O, O-dimethyl S-(N-methylcarbamoyl) methyl phosphorodithioate	dimethoate
199	16090-02-1	disodium 2,2'-vinylenebis[5-(4-morpholino-6-anilino-1,3,5-triazin-2-ylamino)benzenesulfonate]	C.I. Fluorescent 260
200	25321-14-6	dinitrotoluene	

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
201	51-28-5	2,4-dinitrophenol	
202	1321-74-0	divinylbenzene	
203	122-39-4	diphenylamine	
204	101-84-8	diphenyl ether	
205	102-06-7	1,3-diphenylguanidine	
206	55285-14-8	2,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-7-benzo[b]furyl N-(dibutylamino)thio-N-methylcarbamate	carbosulfan
207	128-37-0	2,6-di-tert-butyl-4-cresol	(BHT)
208	96-76-4	2,4-di-tert-butylphenol	
209	124-48-1	dibromochloromethane	
210	10222-01-2	2,2-dibromo-2-cyanoacetamide	(DBNPA)
211	-	dibromotetrafluoroethane	halone-2402
212	30560-19-1	(RS)-O, S-dimethyl acetylphosphoramidothioate	acephate
213	127-19-5	N, N-dimethylacetamide	
214	95-68-1	2,4-dimethylaniline	
215	87-62-7	2,6-dimethylaniline	
216	121-69-7	N, N-dimethylaniline	
217	31895-21-3	5-dimethylamino-1,2,3-trithiane	thiocyclam
218	124-40-3	dimethylamine	
219	624-92-0	dimethyl disulfide	
220	-	water-soluble salts of dimethyldithiocarbamic acid	
221	82560-54-1	2,2-dimethyl-2,3-dihydro-1-benzofuran-7-yl N-[N-(2-ethoxycarbonylethyl)-N-isopropylsulfenamoyl]-N-methylcarbamate	benfuracarb
222	62850-32-2	S-4-phenoxybutyl N, N-dimethylthiocarbamate	phenothiocarb
223	112-18-5	N, N-dimethyldodecylamine	
224	1643-20-5	N, N-dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide	
225	52-68-6	dimethyl 2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxyethylphosphonate	trichlorfon or DEP
226	57-14-7	1,1-dimethylhydrazine	
227	1910-42-5	1,1'-dimethyl-4,4'-bipyridinium dichloride	paraquat or paraquat dichloride
228	91-97-4	3,3'-dimethylbiphenyl-4,4'-diyl diisocyanate	
229	23564-05-8	dimethyl 4,4'-(o-phenylene) bis(3-thioallophanate)	thiophanate-met hyl
230	793-24-8	N-(1,3-dimethylbutyl)-N'-phenyl-p-phenylenediamine	
231	119-93-7	3,3'-dimethylbenzidine	o-tolidine
232	68-12-2	N,N-dimethylformamide	
233	2597-03-7	ethyl 2-[(dimethoxyphosphinothioyl)thio]-2-phenylacetate	phenthoate or PAP
234	7726-95-6	bromine	
235	-	water-soluble salts of bromic acid	
236	3861-47-0	3,5-diiodo-4-octanoyloxybenzotrile	ioxynil octanoate
237	-	mercury and its compounds	
238	61788-32-7	hydrogenated terphenyl	
239	-	organic tin compounds	
240	100-42-5	styrene	
241	4016-24-4	sodium salt of 2-sulfohexadecanoic acid 1-methylester	
242	-	selenium and its compounds	
243	-	dioxins	

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
244	533-74-4	2-thioxo-3,5-dimethyltetrahydro-2H-1,3,5-thiadiazine	dazomet
245	62-56-6	thiourea	
246	108-98-5	thiophenol	
247	77458-01-6	O-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-pyrazolyl O-ethyl S-propyl phosphorothioate	pyraclofos
248	333-41-5	O, O-diethyl O-2-isopropyl-6-methyl-4-pyrimidinyl phosphorothioate	diazinon
249	2921-88-2	O,O-diethyl O-3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl phosphorothioate	chlorpyrifos
250	18854-01-8	O,O-diethyl O-5-phenyl-3-isoxazolyl phosphorothioate	isoxathion
251	122-14-5	O,O-dimethyl O-3-methyl-4-nitrophenyl phosphorothioate	fenitrothion or MEP
252	55-38-9	O,O-dimethyl O-3-methyl-4-(methylthio)phenyl phosphorothioate	fenthion or MPP
253	41198-08-7	O-4-bromo-2-chlorophenyl O-ethyl S-propyl phosphorothioate	profenofos
254	26087-47-8	S-benzyl O, O-diisopropyl phosphorothioate	iprobenfos or IBP
255	1163-19-5	decabromodiphenyl ether	
256	334-48-5	decanoic acid	
257	112-30-1 25339-17-7	decyl alcohol	decanol
258	100-97-0	1,3,5,7-tetraazatricyclo [3.3.1.13.7] decane	hexamethylenet etramine
259	97-77-8	tetraethylthiuram disulfide	disulfiram
260	1897-45-6	tetrachloroisophthalonitrile	chlorothalonil or TPN
261	27355-22-2	4,5,6,7-tetrachloroisobenzofuran-1(3H)-one	phthalide
262	127-18-4	tetrachloroethylene	
263	-	tetrachlorodifluoroethane	CFC-112
264	118-75-2	2,3,5,6-tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone	
265	11070-44-3	tetrahydromethylphthalic anhydride	
266	79538-32-2	2,3,5,6-tetrafluoro-4-methylbenzyl(Z)-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoro-1-propenyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate	tefluthrin
267	59669-26-0	3,7,9,13-tetramethyl-5,11-dioxa-2,8,14-trithia-4,7,9,12-tetraazapentadeca-3,12-diene-6,10-dione	thiodicarb
268	137-26-8	tetramethylthiuram disulfide	thiram
269	505-32-8	3,7,11,15-tetramethylhexadec-1-en-3-ol	isophytol
270	100-21-0	terephthalic acid	
271	120-61-6	dimethyl terephthalate	
272	-	copper salts (water-soluble, except complex salts)	
273	112-53-8	1-dodecanol	n-dodecyl alcohol
274	25103-58-6	tert-dodecanethiol	
275	151-21-3	sodium dodecyl sulfate	
276	112-57-2	3,6,9-triazaundecane-1,11-diamine	tetraethylenepe ntamine
277	121-44-8	triethylamine	
278	112-24-3	triethylenetetramine	
279	71-55-6	1,1,1-trichloroethane	
280	79-00-5	1,1,2-trichloroethane	
281	79-01-6	trichloroethylene	
282	76-03-9	trichloroacetic acid	
283	108-77-0	2,4,6-trichloro-1,3,5-triazine	
284	-	trichlorotrifluoroethane	CFC-113
285	76-06-2	trichloronitromethane	chloropicrin
286	55335-06-3	(3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridyl) oxyacetic acid	triclopyr

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>CAS No.</b>	<b>Substance name</b>	<b>abbreviaion</b>
287	88-06-2	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	
288	75-69-4	trichlorofluoromethane	CFC-11
289	96-18-4	1,2,3-trichloropropane	
290	12002-48-1	trichlorobenzene	
291	2451-62-9	1,3,5-tris(2,3-epoxypropyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4,6(1H,3H,5H)-trione	
292	102-82-9	tributylamine	
293	1582-09-8	$\alpha$ , $\alpha$ , $\alpha$ -trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N, N-dipropyl-p-toluidine	Trifluralin
294	118-79-6	2,4,6-tribromophenol	
295	3452-97-9	3,5,5-trimethyl-1-hexanol	
296	95-63-6	1,2,4-trimethylbenzene	
297	108-67-8	1,3,5-trimethylbenzene	
298	26471-62-5	tolylene diisocyanate	
299	95-53-4 106-49-0	toluidine	
300	108-88-3	toluene	
301	25376-45-8	toluenediamine	
302	91-20-3	naphthalene	
303	3173-72-6	1,5-naphthalenediyl diisocyanate	
304	7439-92-1	lead	
305	-	lead compounds	
306	13048-33-4	hexamethylene diacrylate	(HDDA)
307	7699-43-6	zirconium dichloride oxide	
308	7440-02-0	nickel	
309	-	nickel compounds	
310	139-13-9	nitrilotriacetic acid	
311	91-23-6	o-nitroanisole	
312	88-74-4	o-nitroaniline	
313	55-63-0	nitroglycerin	
314	100-00-5	p-nitrochlorobenzene	
315	88-72-2	o-nitrotoluene	
316	98-95-3	nitrobenzene	
317	75-52-5	nitromethane	
318	75-15-0	carbon disulfide	
319	143-08-8	1-nonanol	n-nonyl alcohol
320	25154-52-3	nonylphenol	
321	-	vanadium compounds	
322	3618-72-2	5'- [N, N-bis(2-acetyloxyethyl) amino]-2'-(2-bromo-4,6-dinitrophenylazo)-4'-methoxyacetanilide	
323	1014-70-6	2,4-bis(ethylamino)-6-methylthio-1,3,5-triazine	simetryn
324	101-90-6	1,3-bis[(2,3-epoxypropyl) oxy] benzene	
325	10380-28-6	bis(8-quinolinolato) copper	oxine-copper
326	74115-24-5	3,6-bis(2-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4,5-tetrazine	clofentezine
327	782-74-1	1,2-bis(2-chlorophenyl) hydrazine	
328	137-30-4	zinc bis (N, N'-dimethyldithiocarbamate)	ziram
329	64440-88-6	N, N'-ethylenebis(thiocarbamoylthiozinc)bis(N, N-dimethyldithiocarbamate)	polycarbamate
330	80-43-3	bis(1-methyl-1-phenylethyl) peroxide	
331	95465-99-9	S, S-bis(1-methylpropyl) O-ethyl phosphorodithioate	cadusafos

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>CAS No.</b>	<b>Substance name</b>	<b>abbreviaion</b>
332	-	arsenic and its inorganic compounds	
333	302-01-2	hydrazine	
334	99-76-3	methyl 4-hydroxybenzoate	
335	103-90-2	N-(4-hydroxyphenyl) acetamide	
336	123-31-9	hydroquinone	
337	100-40-3	4-vinyl-1-cyclohexene	
338	100-69-6	2-vinylpyridine	
339	88-12-0	N-vinyl-2-pyrrolidone	
340	92-52-4	biphenyl	
341	110-85-0	piperazine	
342	110-86-1	pyridine	
343	120-80-9	pyrocatechol	catechol
344	96-09-3	phenyloxirane	
345	100-63-0	phenylhydrazine	
346	90-43-7	2-phenylphenol	
347	941-69-5	N-phenylmaleimide	
348	95-54-5 106-50-3 108-45-2	phenylenediamine	
349	108-95-2	phenol	
350	52645-53-1	3-phenoxybenzyl 3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate	permethrin
351	106-99-0	1,3-butadiene	
352	131-17-9	diallyl phthalate	
353	84-66-2	diethyl phthalate	DEP
354	84-74-2	di-n-butyl phthalate	DBP
355	117-81-7	bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	DEHP
356	85-68-7	n-butyl benzyl phthalate	BBP
357	69327-76-0	2-tert-butylimino-3-isopropyl-5-phenyltetrahydro-4H-1,3,5-thiadiazin-4-one	buprofezin
358	112410-23-8	N-tert-butyl-N'-(4-ethylbenzoyl)-3,5-dimethylbenzohydrazide	tebufenozide
359	2426-08-6	n-butyl-2,3-epoxypropyl ether	
360	17804-35-2	methyl N-[1-(N-n-butylcarbamoyl)-1H-2-benzimidazolyl] carbamate	benomyl
361	122008-85-9	butyl(R)-2-[4-(4-cyano-2-fluorophenoxy) phenoxy] propionate	cyhalofop-butyl
362	80060-09-9	1-tert-Butyl-3-(2,6-diisopropyl-4-phenoxyphenyl) thiourea	diafenthuron
363	19666-30-9	5-tert-butyl-3-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2(3H)-one	oxadiazon
364	134098-61-6	tert-butyl 4-(((1,3-dimethyl-5-phenoxy-4-pyrazolyl) methylidene] aminoxy) methyl) benzoate	fenpyroximate
365	25013-16-5	butylhydroxyanisole	BHA
366	75-91-2	tert-butyl hydroperoxide	
367	89-72-5	o-sec-butylphenol	
368	98-54-4	4-tert-butylphenol	
369	2312-35-8	2-(4-tert-butylphenoxy) cyclohexyl 2-propynyl sulfite	propargite or BPPS
370	96489-71-3	2-tert-butyl-5-(4-tert-butylbenzylthio)-4-chloro-3(2H)-pyridazinone	pyridaben
371	119168-77-3	N-(4-tert-butylbenzyl)-4-chloro-3-ethyl-1-methylpyrazole-5-carboxamide	tebufenpyrad
372	95-31-8	N-(tert-butyl)-2-benzothiazolesulfenamido	
373	88-60-8	2-tert-butyl-5-methylphenol	
374	-	hydrogen fluoride and its water-soluble salts	

**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

<b>No.</b>	<b>CAS No.</b>	<b>Substance name</b>	<b>abbreviaion</b>
375	4170-30-3	2-butenal	
376	23184-66-9	N-butoxymethyl-2-chloro-2',6'-diethylacetanilide	butachlor
377	110-00-9	furan	
378	12071-83-9	polymer of N,N'-propylenebis(dithiocarbamic acid)and zinc	propineb
379	107-19-7	2-propyn-1-ol	
380	353-59-3	bromochlorodifluoromethane	halone-1211
381	75-27-4	bromodichloromethane	
382	75-63-8	bromotrifluoromethane	halone-1301
383	314-40-9	5-bromo-3-sec-butyl-6-methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimidine-2,4-dione	bromacil
384	106-94-5	1-bromopropane	
385	75-26-3	2-bromopropane	
386	74-83-9	bromomethane	methyl bromide
387	13356-08-6	hexakis(2-methyl-2-phenylpropyl) distannoxane	fenbutatin oxide
388	115-29-7	6,7,8,9,10,10-hexachloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-6,9-methano-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepine 3-oxide	endosulfan or benzoepin
389	112-02-7	hexadecyltrimethylammonium chloride	
390	124-09-4	hexamethylenediamine	
391	822-06-0	hexamethylene diisocyanate	
392	110-54-3	n-hexane	
393	135-19-3	betanaphthol	
394	-	beryllium and its compounds	
395	-	water-soluble salts of peroxodisulfuric acid	
396	1763-23-1	perfluoro(octane-1-sulfonic acid)	PFOS
397	98-07-7	benzylidene trichloride	
398	100-44-7	benzyl chloride	benzyl chloride
399	100-52-7	benzaldehyde	
400	71-43-2	benzene	
401	552-30-7	1,2,4-benzenetricarboxylic1,2-anhydride	
402	73250-68-7	2-(2-benzothiazolyloxy)-N-methylacetanilide	mefenacet
403	119-61-9	benzophenone	
404	87-86-5	pentachlorophenol	
405	-	boron compounds	
406	1336-36-3	polychlorinated biphenyls	PCBs
407	-	poly(oxyethylene)alkyl ether(alkyl C=12-15)	
408	9036-19-5	poly(oxyethylene)octylphenyl ether	
409	9004-82-4	sodium poly(oxyethylene) dodecyl ether sulfate	
410	9016-45-9	poly(oxyethylene)nonylphenyl ether	
411	50-00-0	formaldehyde	
412	-	manganese and its compounds	
413	85-44-9	phthalic anhydride	
414	108-31-6	maleic anhydride	
415	79-41-4	methacrylic acid	
416	688-84-6	2-ethylhexyl methacrylate	
417	106-91-2	2,3-epoxypropyl methacrylate	
418	2867-47-2	2-(dimethylamino)ethyl methacrylate	
419	97-88-1	n-butyl methacrylate	
420	80-62-6	methyl methacrylate	



**Class I designated Chemical Substances under the PRTR Law (continued)**

No.	CAS No.	Substance name	abbreviaion
421	674-82-8	4-methylideneoxetan-2-one	(diketene)
422	89269-64-7	(Z)-2'-methylacetophenone 4,6-dimethyl-2-pyrimidinylhydrazone	ferimzone
423	74-89-5	methylamine	
424	556-61-6	methyl isothiocyanate	
425	2631-40-5	2-isopropylphenyl N-methylcarbamate	isoprocarb or MIPC
426	1563-66-2	2,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-7-benzo[b]furanyl N-methylcarbamate	carbofuran
427	63-25-2	1-naphthyl N-methylcarbamate	carbaryl or NAC
428	3766-81-2	2-sec-butylphenyl N-methylcarbamate	fenobucarb or BPMC
429	100784-20-1	methyl 3-chloro-5-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimidinylcarbamoylsulfamoyl)-1-methylpyrazole-4-carboxylate	halosulfuron-methyl
430	173584-44-6	methyl (S)-7-chloro-2,3,4a,5-tetrahydro-2-[methoxycarbonyl(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl) carbamoyl] indeno [1,2- e][1,3,4]oxadiazine-4a-carboxylate	indoxacarb
431	131860-33-8	methyl (E)-2-[2-[6-(2-cyanophenoxy) pyrimidin-4-yloxy] phenyl]-3-methoxyacrylate	azoxystrobin
432	33089-61-1	3-methyl-1,5-di(2,4-xylyl)-1,3,5-triazapenta-1,4-diene	amitraz
433	144-54-7	N-methyldithiocarbamic acid	carbam
434	23135-22-0	methyl-N', N'-dimethyl-N-[(methylcarbamoyl)oxy]-1-thiooxamidate	oxamyl
435	136191-64-5	methyl 2-(4,6-dimethoxy-2-pyrimizinyloxy)-6-[1-(methoxyimino)ethyl] benzoate	pyriminobac-methyl
436	98-83-9	$\alpha$ -methylstyrene	
437	3268-49-3	3-methylthiopropenal	
438	1321-94-4	methylnaphthalene	
439	108-99-6	3-methylpyridine	
440	80-15-9	1-methyl-1-phenylethyl hydroperoxide	
441	88-85-7	2-(1-methylpropyl)-4,6-dinitrophenol	
442	55814-41-0	2-methyl-N-[3-(1-methylethoxy) phenyl] benzamide	mepronil
443	16752-77-5	S-methyl-N-(methylcarbamoyloxy)thioacetimidate	methomyl
444	141517-21-7	methyl (E)-methoxyimino-[2-[[[(E)-1-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] ethylidene] amino] oxy] methyl] phenyl] acetate	trifloxystrobin
445	143390-89-0	methyl (E)-methoxyimino[2-(o-tolyloxymethyl) phenyl] acetate	kresoxim-methyl
446	101-77-9	4,4'-methylenedianiline	
447	5124-30-1	methylenebis(4,1-cyclohexylene) diisocyanate	
448	101-68-8	methylenebis(4,1-phenylene) diisocyanate	(MDI)
449	13684-63-4	3-methoxycarbonylaminophenyl 3'-methylcarbanilate	phenmedipham
450	88678-67-5	O-3-tert-butylphenyl N-(6-methoxy-2-pyridyl)-N-methylthiocarbamate	pyributicarb
451	120-71-8	2-methoxy-5-methylaniline	
452	149-30-4	2-mercaptobenzothiazole	
453	-	molybdenum and its compounds	
454	95-32-9	2-(morpholinodithio)benzothiazole	
455	110-91-8	morpholine	
456	20859-73-8	aluminium phosphide	
457	62-73-7	dimethyl 2,2-dichlorovinyl phosphate	dichlorvos or DDVP
458	78-42-2	tris(2-ethylhexyl) phosphate	
459	115-96-8	tris(2-chloroethyl) phosphate	
460	1330-78-5	tritoyl phosphate	
461	115-86-6	triphenyl phosphate	
462	126-73-8	tri-n-butyl phosphate	

**II-2-(2) Class I designated Hazardous Substances under the Soil Contamination Countermeasures Law**

No	CAS No.	Substance name
1	56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride
2	107-06-2	1,2-dichloroethane
3	75-35-4	1,1-dichloroethane
4	156-59-2	Cis-1,2-dichloroethane
5	542-75-6	1,3-dichloropropene
6	75-09-2	Dichloromethane
7	127-18-4	Tetrachloroethylene
8	71-55-6	1,1,1-trichloroethane
9	79-00-5	1,1,2-trichloroethane
10	79-01-6	Trichloroethylene
11	71-43-2	Benzene
12	75-01-4	Chloroethylene

**II-2-(3) Others**

No	CAS No.	Substance name
2	-	Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA), its salts and PFHxA-related substances

Revision History		
Date	Edition	Description
April 1, 2014	1.0 (first edition)	<p>These chemical substance lists are separated from "Nikon Green Procurement Standards (3.4 edition)". From "Nikon Green Procurement Standards (4.0 edition)", this document shall be used as a separate volume of chemical substance lists.</p> <p>(Major changes from Nikon Green Procurement Standards, 3.4 edition)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- For the Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products, divide tri-substituted organotin compounds into tri-substituted organotin compounds and tributyltin oxide (TBTOs).</li> <li>- Changed threshold amounts for some of the Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Added two substances (HBCD and PFOA) as the Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Removed Antimony, Bismuth, Selenium, and their compounds from the Controlled Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Added 35 substances as the Controlled Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Added 15 substances as the Prohibited Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials.</li> <li>- Added a section for the Controlled Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials and specified 147 substances.</li> </ul>
April 1, 2014	1.1	<p>Based on the revision of the Japan Law concerning the evaluation of chemical substances of March 19, 2014, Endosulfan and HBCD are specified as Class I specified Chemical Substances, and some modifications are made as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- some changes to the items mentioned in No.23 HBCD of I -1-(1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products</li> <li>- some changes to the items mentioned in No.15 HBCD of II -1 Prohibited Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials</li> <li>- Endosulfan and HBCD are added, as No.29 and No.30, into the list of III-1-(2) Class I specified Chemical Substances under "Law Concerning the Examination and Regulation of Manufacture, etc. of Chemical Substances"</li> </ul>
October 1, 2014	1.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Changed descriptions of the following items of I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.3 Lead/lead compounds ... Threshold Level and Exempted applications</li> <li>·No.19 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) &amp; PVC Copolymers ... Exempted applications</li> <li>·No.24 Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) ... Threshold Level</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Added No.4(g) and 41 to I -1- (1) Annex 1 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III".</li> <li>- Added No.35,36,37,38,39,40 to I -1- (1) Annex 2 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV", and also corrected No.1d in the same Annex 2.</li> <li>- Changed descriptions of the following item of I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Products. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.16 Fluorinated greenhouse gases (HFC, PFC, SF<sub>6</sub>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard/Agreement Citation, and, gas and products to be prohibited</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>- Added No.36 Polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) to I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Added four substances to I -2-(2) and II -2-(2) of "SVHCs in REACH" respectively.</li> <li>- Changed descriptions of the following item of II -1 Prohibited Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.12 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>... Substance/Category, Key Legal and Regulatory or Industry Standard/Agreement Citation, Application(s), Threshold Level, and Exempted applications</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul>

April 1, 2015	1.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Changed descriptions in I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.2 Chromium VI compounds ... Added a new regulation</li> <li>·No.25 Polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) ... Added as a new item (transferred from I -2- (1))</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Deleted No.36 Polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) in I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Added six substances to I -2-(2) and II -2-(2) of "SVHCs in REACH" respectively.</li> <li>- Changed opening descriptions of I -1, I -2, I -2-(2), II -1, II -2, II -2-(2) respectively.</li> </ul>
May 15, 2015	1.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added the following item to I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.26 Benzenamine, <i>N</i>-phenyl-, reaction products with styrene and 2,4,4-trimethylpentene (BNST)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
October 1, 2015	1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Added No.27 Selected four Phthalates to I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products.</li> <li>- Deleted the following five items in I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Products. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.24 Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (DEHP)</li> <li>·No.25 Dibutyl phthalate (DBP)</li> <li>·No.26 Benzyl butyl phthalate (BBP)</li> <li>·No.27 Diisobutyl phthalate (DIBP)</li> <li>·No.28 Selected Phthalates Group 1 (BBP, DBP, DEHP)</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Deleted No.4(d) in I -1- (1) Annex 1 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III".</li> <li>- Added No.41,42 to I -1- (1) Annex 2 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV".</li> <li>- Added two substances to I -2-(2) and II -2-(2) of "SVHCs in REACH" respectively.</li> </ul>
December 1, 2015	1.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Changed descriptions in I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.3 Lead/lead compounds ... Added a new regulation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
December 15, 2016	1.7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Changed descriptions in I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Products as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.9 Polychlorinated naphthalenes(Changed 3 chlorine atoms to 2)</li> <li>·No.10 Shortchain chlorinated paraffins</li> <li>·No.12 Tributyl tin oxide</li> <li>·No.23 Hexabromocyclododecane</li> <li>·No.24 Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid</li> <li>·No.25 Polycyclic-aromatic hydrocarbons</li> <li>·No.27 Selected four Phthalates</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Changed and added the dates of applicability in I -1- (1) Annex 1 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III"</li> <li>- Changed and added the dates of applicability in I -1- (1) Annex 2 "Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV"</li> <li>- Added note No.8 in some of threshold level and deleted the following items in I-2-(1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.18 Lead chromate</li> <li>·No.19 Lead chromate molybdate sulphate red</li> <li>·No.20 Lead sulfochromate yellow</li> <li>·No.22 Pentazinc chromate octahydroxide</li> <li>·No.25 Potassium hydroxyoctaoxidizincate dichromate</li> <li>·No.28 Strontium chromate</li> </ul> </li> <li>- Added six substances to I -2-(2) and II -2-(2) of "SVHCs in REACH" respectively and changed some explanation and added the remarks column.</li> <li>- Changed descriptions in II -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.4 Polychlorinated naphthalenes(Changed 3 chlorine atoms to 2)</li> <li>·No.5 Shortchain chlorinated paraffins</li> <li>·No.7 Tributyl tin oxide</li> <li>·No.15 Hexabromocyclododecane</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·No.16 Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid</li> <li>-Deleted No.28 Trilead diarsenate in II -2-(1) Controlled Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials</li> <li>-Added No.31 Pentachlorophenol and its salts and esters to III-1-(2) "Law Concerning the Examination and Regulation of Manufacture, etc. of Chemical Substances"</li> </ul>
April 1, 2018	1.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Integration of "I .Products" and "II .Packaging Materials".</li> <li>-Changed "Prohibited Chemical Substances in products" to "Prohibited Chemical Substances"</li> <li>-Changed "Controlled Chemical Substances in products" to "Controlled Chemical Substances"</li> <li>-Changed descriptions in I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·Changed contents of No.10 "Shortchain chlorinated paraffins"</li> <li>·Deleted No.26 "Benzenamine, N-phenyl-,reaction products with styrene and 2,4,4-trimethylpentene (BNST)" because it was deleted from the list of Canada Prohibition of Certain Toxic Substances Regulations, 2012.</li> <li>·Added No.27 "Formaldehyde" (changed from "Controlled Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials" to "Prohibited Chemical Substances")</li> <li>·Added No.28 "Arsenic Compounds" (changed from "Controlled Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials" to "Prohibited Chemical Substances")</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Revised the expiration dates and notes in I -1- (1) Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III"</li> <li>-Deleted I -1- (3) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Optical Materials</li> <li>-Changed descriptions in I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·Deleted substances listed in I-2- (2) SVHC of REACH Regulation and integrated them to No.1 "Candidate substances for authorization of REACH Regulation (SVHC)"</li> <li>·Changed denominator of threshold and its notes in SVHC</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Added four substances of 16th SVHC, one substance of 17th SVHC and seven substances of 18th SVHC to I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation</li> <li>-Added examples of use and changed some contents of remarks column in I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation</li> <li>-Added No.12 "Chloroethylene" to II -2-(2) "Class I designated Hazardous Substances in the Soil Contamination Countermeasures Law"</li> </ul>
April 1, 2019	1.9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Changed descriptions in I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·Changed contents of No.1 "Cadmium/cadmium compounds"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.2 "Chromium VI compounds"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.3 "Lead/lead compounds"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.19 "Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) &amp; PVC Copolymers"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.20 "Perfluorooctane sulfonate (PFOS)"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.23 "Hexabromocyclododecane (HBCD) and all major diastereoisomers"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.24 "Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.26 "Selected four Phthalates"</li> <li>·Changed contents of No.28 "Arsenic Compounds"</li> <li>·Added No.29 "Fluorinated greenhouse gases (HFC, PFC,SF6)" (changed from "Controlled Chemical Substances in Packaging Materials" to "Prohibited Chemical Substances")</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates and notes in I -1- (1) Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III"</li> <li>-Changed descriptions in I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances as follows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>·Deleted No.8 "Selected Phthalates Group 2 (DIDP, DINP, DNOP)"</li> <li>·Added No.7 "Diisodecyl phthalate (DIDP)"</li> <li>·Added No.8 "Diisononyl phthalate (DINP)"</li> <li>·Added No.9 "Di-n-octyl phthalate (DNOP)"</li> <li>·Added No.10 "Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) / PVC compounds"</li> </ul> </li> <li>-Added 8 substances of 19th SVHC (Separately 2 substances added), 6 substances of 20th SVHC to "I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation"</li> <li>-Added the following two substances to II -1-(2) "Class I specified Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Law "</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•No.32 "Chloroalkanes C10-13"</li> <li>•No.33 "1,1'-oxybis(2,3,4,5,6-pentabromo-benzen (Decabromodiphenyl oxide)</li> <li>-Added II -2-(3) "Others"</li> <li>•No.1 "Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), Its salts and PFOA-related substances"</li> <li>•No.2 "Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonicacid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related substances"</li> </ul>
April 1, 2020	2.0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Changed contents of I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances (No.11,13,14,20,21,24).</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1- (1) Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III" and added No.42-44.</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1- (1) Annex 2" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV "</li> <li>-Added I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances No.11 "Perfluorohexane-1-sulphonicacid (PFHxS), its salts and PFHxS-related substances".</li> <li>-Added 4 substances of 21th SVHC and 4 substances of 22th SVHC to "I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation".</li> <li>-Deleted "III. Others" and "III-1. Chemical Substances in Equipment and Tools (either General Purpose or Exclusive)".</li> </ul>
November 1, 2020	2.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Changed contents of I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances (No.6,24,25,27,29).</li> <li>-Added I -1- (1) Prohibited Chemical Substances No30 "CMR substances listed in Annex XVII of REACH Regulation (Excluding substances already listed as prohibited chemical substances)".</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1- (1) Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III".</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1- (1) Annex 2" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV " and added No43-44.</li> <li>-Added Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA), its salts and PFHxA-related substances" to I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances No.12 and II -2-(3) "Others" No.3.</li> <li>-Added 4 substances of 23th SVHC to "I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation"</li> </ul>
November 1, 2021	2.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Revised and added contents of I -1.Prohibited Chemical Substances (No.1-4,6,24).</li> <li>-Added No31-35 of I -1.Prohibited Chemical Substances.</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1. Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III".</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1. Annex 2" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV "</li> <li>-Deleted I-1-(2) Prohibited Chemical Substances in Batteries.</li> <li>-Added No.13-15 of I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances.</li> <li>-Added 2 substances of 24th SVHC and 8 substances of 25th SVHC in "I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation".</li> <li>-Added No.34 and 35 in II-1-(2) Class I specified Chemical Substances under the Chemical Substances Control Law.</li> <li>-Deleted No.1"Pentadecafluorooctanoic acid (PFOA), Its salts and PFOA-related substances" of II -2-(3) "Others".</li> </ul>
November 1,2022	2.3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Revised and added contents of I -1.Prohibited Chemical Substances (No.3,24-27,31).</li> <li>-Added No36-37 of I -1.Prohibited Chemical Substances.</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1. Annex 1" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex III".</li> <li>-Updated the expiration dates in I -1. Annex 2" Applications exempted from the RoHS Directive Annex IV "</li> <li>-Deleted No.11 of I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances.</li> <li>-Added No.15-19 of I -2- (1) Controlled Chemical Substances.</li> <li>-Added 4 substances of 26th SVHC and 1 substance of 27th SVHC in "I -2- (2) SVHCs of REACH Regulation".</li> <li>-Added "PFHxS" of II-1-(5) "Others".</li> <li>-Deleted "PFHxS" of II-2-(3) "Others".</li> <li>-Added explanation of changes after April 2023 for II-2-(1) regulated substances.</li> </ul>